

SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST DEED

4 AUGUST 2020

HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD TREASURY B.V.

as Issuer

and

HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)

as Issuer and Guarantor

and

DEUTSCHE TRUSTEE COMPANY LIMITED

as Trustee

further amending and restating the provisions of the Trust Deed dated 14 November 2018 (as previously amended and restated) relating to a

€8,000,000,000

EURO MEDIUM TERM NOTE PROGRAMME

THIS SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST DEED is made on 4 August 2020

BETWEEN:

- (1) **HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD TREASURY B.V.**, a private company with limited liability (*besloten vennootschap met beperkte aansprakelijkheid*) incorporated under the laws of The Netherlands, having its seat (*statutaire zetel*) in Amsterdam, The Netherlands, having its office address at Herikerbergweg 328-330, 6th floor, 1101 CT Amsterdam, The Netherlands and registered with the Dutch Commercial Register (*Handelsregister*) under number 78619610 (**HBT** or the **Issuer**);
- (2) **HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)**, a company incorporated in the Kingdom of Sweden whose registered office is at Östra Promenaden 7A, SE-211 28 Malmö, Sweden and with registration number 556864-0873 (**Heimstaden Bostad** and, together with HBT, the **Issuers** and each an Issuer, and further in relation to the Notes issued by HBT, the **Guarantor**); and
- (3) **DEUTSCHE TRUSTEE COMPANY LIMITED**, a company incorporated in England, whose registered office is at Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB, England (the **Trustee**, which expression shall, wherever the context so admits, include such company and all other persons or companies for the time being the trustee or trustees of these presents) as trustee for the Noteholders and the Couponholders.

WHEREAS:

- (A) This Second Supplemental Trust Deed is supplemental to:
 - (a) the trust deed dated 14 November 2018 (hereinafter called the **Principal Trust Deed**) made between Heimstaden Bostad and the Trustee in respect of the €8,000,000,000 (previously €4,000,000,000) Euro Medium Term Note Programme established by Heimstaden Bostad (the **Programme**); and
 - (b) the first supplemental trust deed dated 21 November 2019 (hereinafter called the **First Supplemental Trust Deed** and, together with the Principal Trust Deed, the **Subsisting Trust Deeds**) made between Heimstaden Bostad and the Trustee and modifying and restating the Principal Trust Deed.
- (B) This Second Supplemental Trust Deed further modifies and restates the Subsisting Trust Deeds.
- (C) On 4 August 2020 the Issuers published a modified and updated Base Prospectus relating to the Programme (the **Base Prospectus**) pursuant to which HBT is to become an Issuer under the Programme and Heimstaden Bostad will guarantee all amounts owing by HBT in respect of such Notes.
- (D) The Issuers wish to enter into this Second Supplemental Trust Deed to reflect the amendments to the Programme described in the Base Prospectus.

NOW THIS SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST DEED WITNESSES AND IT IS HEREBY AGREED AND DECLARED as follows:

1. Unless there is anything in the subject or context inconsistent therewith, all words and expressions defined in the Subsisting Trust Deeds shall have the same meanings in this Second Supplemental Trust Deed.
2. **SAVE:**

- (a) in relation to all Series of Notes issued during the period up to and including the day last preceding the date of this Second Supplemental Trust Deed and all (if any) Notes issued after such last preceding day so as to be consolidated and form a single Series with the Notes of any such Series; and
- (b) for the purpose (where necessary) of construing the provisions of this Second Supplemental Trust Deed,

with effect on and from the date of this Second Supplemental Trust Deed:

- (i) the Principal Trust Deed (as previously modified and restated) is further modified in such manner as would result in the Principal Trust Deed as so further modified being in the form set out in the Schedule hereto; and
 - (ii) the provisions of the Principal Trust Deed (as previously modified and restated) (insofar as the same still have effect) shall cease to have effect and in lieu thereof the provisions of the Principal Trust Deed (as previously modified and restated) as so further modified (and being in the form set out in the Schedule hereto) shall have effect.
3. The provisions of the Subsisting Trust Deeds as further modified and restated by this Second Supplemental Trust Deed shall (to the extent applicable to each of them) be valid and binding obligations of the Issuers and the Guarantor.
 4. The Subsisting Trust Deeds and this Second Supplemental Trust Deed shall henceforth be read and construed as one document.
 5. A memorandum of this Second Supplemental Trust Deed shall be endorsed by the Trustee on the original of the Principal Trust Deed and by the Issuers on their duplicates thereof.
 6. This Second Supplemental Trust Deed may be executed and delivered in any number of counterparts, all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same deed and any party to this Second Supplemental Trust Deed may enter into the same by executing and delivering a counterpart.
 7. A person who is not a party to this Second Supplemental Trust Deed has no right under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any term of this Second Supplemental Trust Deed, but this does not affect any right or remedy of a third party which exists or is available apart from that Act.

IN WITNESS whereof this Second Supplemental Trust Deed has been executed as a deed by the Issuers, the Guarantor and the Trustee and delivered on the date first above written.

SCHEDULE

FORM OF MODIFIED AND RESTATED PRINCIPAL TRUST DEED

TRUST DEED

DATED 14 NOVEMBER 2018
(as modified and restated on 4 August 2020)

HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD TREASURY B.V.
as Issuer

and

HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)
as Issuer and Guarantor

and

DEUTSCHE TRUSTEE COMPANY LIMITED
as Trustee

relating to a

€8,000,000,000

EURO MEDIUM TERM NOTE PROGRAMME

CONTENTS

Clause	Page
1. Definitions	1
2. Amount and Issue of the Notes	13
3. Forms of the Notes	16
4. Fees, Duties and Taxes	19
5. Covenant of Compliance	19
6. Cancellation of Notes and Records	19
7. Guarantee.....	20
8. Non-Payment.....	22
9. Proceedings, Action and Indemnification	23
10. Application of Moneys	23
11. Notice of Payments	24
12. Investment by Trustee	24
13. Partial Payments	25
14. Covenants by the Issuers and the Guarantor	25
15. Remuneration and Indemnification of Trustee.....	29
16. Supplement to Trustee Acts.....	30
17. Trustee's Liability	36
18. Trustee Contracting with the Issuers and the Guarantor	36
19. Waiver, Authorisation, Determination and Modification.....	37
20. Couponholders.....	38
21. Substitution.....	38
22. Currency Indemnity.....	40
23. New and additional Trustees	40
24. Trustee's Retirement and Removal.....	41
25. Trustee's Powers to be Additional	42
26. Notices.....	42
27. Governing Law	43
28. Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.....	43
29. Submission to Jurisdiction.....	43
30. Counterparts	44

Schedule	Page
1. Terms and Conditions of the Notes	45
2. Forms of Global and Definitive Notes, Coupons and Talons.....	84
Part 1 Form of Temporary Bearer Global Note.....	84
Part 2 Form of Permanent Bearer Global Note	93
Part 3 Form of Definitive Bearer Note	102
Part 4 Form of Coupon.....	106
Part 5 Form of Talon	107
Part 6 Form of Registered Global Notes	109
Part 7 Form of Definitive Registered Note.....	112
3. Provisions for Meetings of Noteholders.....	115
4. Form of Authorised Signatories' Certificate.....	124
Signatories.....	127

THIS TRUST DEED is made on 14 November 2018 as amended and restated on 4 August 2020

BETWEEN:

- (1) **HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD TREASURY B.V.**, a private company with limited liability (*besloten vennootschap met beperkte aansprakelijkheid*) incorporated under the laws of The Netherlands, having its seat (*statutaire zetel*) in Amsterdam, The Netherlands, having its office address at Herikerbergweg 328-330, 6th floor, 1101 CT Amsterdam, The Netherlands and registered with the Dutch Commercial Register (*Handelsregister*) under number 78619610 (**HBT** or the **Issuer**);
- (2) **HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)**, a company incorporated in the Kingdom of Sweden whose registered office is at Östra Promenaden 7A, SE-211 28 Malmö, Sweden and with registration number 556864-0873 (**Heimstaden Bostad** and, together with HBT, the **Issuers** and each an Issuer, and further in relation to the Notes issued by HBT, the **Guarantor**); and
- (3) **DEUTSCHE TRUSTEE COMPANY LIMITED**, a company incorporated in England, whose registered office is at Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB, England (the **Trustee**, which expression shall, wherever the context so admits, include such company and all other persons or companies for the time being the trustee or trustees of these presents) as trustee for the Noteholders and the Couponholders (each as defined below).

WHEREAS:

- (A) By a resolution of the Board of Directors of Heimstaden Bostad passed on 31 October 2018 Heimstaden Bostad resolved to establish a Euro Medium Term Note Programme pursuant to which it may from time to time issue Notes as set out herein. Notes up to a maximum nominal amount (calculated in accordance with Clause 3.5 of the Programme Agreement (as defined below)) from time to time outstanding of €8,000,000,000 (previously €4,000,000,000) (subject to increase as provided in the Programme Agreement) (the **Programme Limit**) may be issued pursuant to the said Programme.
- (B) Pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Managing Directors of HBT passed on 20 July 2020 HBT resolved to become an issuer under the Programme and pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors of Heimstaden Bostad passed on 14 July 2020 Heimstaden Bostad resolved to guarantee all Notes issued by HBT under the Programme.
- (C) The Notes, if issued in definitive form, will be in bearer form with Coupons attached.
- (D) This Trust Deed amends and restates the trust deed dated 14 November 2018 (as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time) made between Heimstaden Bostad and the Trustee and relating to the Programme. Any Notes issued on or after the date hereto will be issued pursuant to this Trust Deed. This does not affect any Notes issued prior to the date of this Trust Deed.
- (E) The Trustee has agreed to act as trustee of these presents for the benefit of the Noteholders and the Couponholders upon and subject to the terms and conditions of these presents.

NOW THIS TRUST DEED WITNESSES AND IT IS AGREED AND DECLARED as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS

- 1.1 Terms defined in the Conditions and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning in this Trust Deed. In these presents unless there is anything in the subject or context inconsistent therewith the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

Agency Agreement means the amended and restated agency agreement dated 4 August 2020, as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, pursuant to which the Issuers and the Guarantor have appointed the Principal Paying Agent and the other Paying Agents, the Registrar and the other Transfer Agents (and the VPS Agent in the case of VPS Notes) in relation to all or any Series of the Notes (or as applicable VPS Notes) and any other agreement for the time being in force appointing further or other Paying Agents or Transfer Agents or another Principal Paying Agent or Registrar or VPS Agent (in the case of VPS Notes) in relation to all or any Series of the Notes (or as applicable VPS Notes), or in connection with their duties, the terms of which have previously been approved in writing by the Trustee, together with any agreement for the time being in force amending or modifying with the prior written approval of the Trustee any of the aforesaid agreements;

Appointee means any attorney, manager, agent, delegate, nominee, receiver, custodian or other person appointed by the Trustee under these presents;

Auditors means the independent auditors for the time being of Heimstaden Bostad or, in the event of their being unable or unwilling promptly to carry out any action requested of them pursuant to the provisions of these presents, such other firm of accountants or such financial advisers as may be nominated or approved by the Trustee for the purposes of these presents;

Authorised Signatory means any person who (a) is a Director or the Secretary of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) or (b) has been notified by the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) in writing to the Trustee as being duly authorised to sign documents and to do other acts and things on behalf of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) for the purposes of this Trust Deed;

Bearer Global Note means a Temporary Bearer Global Note and/or a Permanent Bearer Global Note, as the context may require;

Calculation Agent means, as applicable, the Principal Paying Agent (in the case of Notes other than VPS Notes), the VPS Agent (in the case of VPS Notes) or in either case such other calculation agent appointed pursuant to the Agency Agreement, the VPS Agency Agreement and the Conditions;

CGN means a Temporary Global Note or a Permanent Global Note and in either case in respect of which the applicable Final Terms indicates is not a New Global Note;

Clearstream, Luxembourg means Clearstream Banking, S.A.;

Change of Control has the meaning set out in Condition 7.6;

common safekeeper means an ICSD in its capacity as a common safekeeper or a person nominated by the ICSDs to perform the role of common safekeeper;

Conditions means, in relation to the Notes of any Series, the terms and conditions endorsed on or incorporated by reference into the Note or Notes constituting such Series, such terms and conditions being in or substantially in the form set out in Schedule 1 or in such other form, having regard to the terms of the Notes of the relevant Series, as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer, the Trustee and the relevant Dealer(s) as modified and supplemented by the Final Terms applicable to the Notes of the relevant Series, in each case as from time to time modified in accordance with the provisions of these presents and any reference in these presents to a particular specified Condition or paragraph of a Condition shall in relation to such Series of Notes be construed accordingly;

Coupon means an interest coupon appertaining to a definitive Bearer Note (other than a Zero Coupon Note), such coupon being:

- (a) if appertaining to a Fixed Rate Note, in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part 5A of Schedule 2 or in such other form, having regard to the terms of issue of the Notes of the relevant Series, as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent, the Trustee and the relevant Dealer(s); or
- (b) if appertaining to a Floating Rate Note, in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part 5B of Schedule 2 or in such other form, having regard to the terms of issue of the Notes of the relevant Series, as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent, the Trustee and the relevant Dealer(s); or
- (c) if appertaining to a definitive Bearer Note which is neither a Fixed Rate Note nor a Floating Rate Note, in such form as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent, the Trustee and the relevant Dealer(s),

and includes, where applicable, the Talon(s) appertaining thereto and any replacements for Coupons and Talons issued pursuant to Condition 11;

Couponholders means the several persons who are for the time being holders of the Coupons and includes, where applicable, the Talonholders;

Dealers means those entities named as such in the Programme Agreement and any other entity which the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor may appoint as a Dealer and notice of whose appointment has been given to the Principal Paying Agent and the Trustee by the relevant Issuer in accordance with the provisions of the Programme Agreement but excluding any entity whose appointment has been terminated in accordance with the provisions of the Programme Agreement and notice of such termination has been given to the Principal Paying Agent and the Trustee by the Issuers in accordance with the provisions of the Programme Agreement and references to a **relevant Dealer** or the **relevant Dealer(s)** mean, in relation to any Tranche or Series of Notes, the Dealer or Dealers with whom the relevant Issuer has agreed the issue of the Notes of such Tranche or Series and **Dealer** means any one of them;

Definitive Bearer Note means a Bearer Note in definitive form issued or, as the case may require, to be issued by the relevant Issuer in accordance with the provisions of the Programme Agreement or any other agreement between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s), the Agency Agreement and these presents in exchange for either a Temporary Bearer Global Note or part thereof or a Permanent Bearer Global Note (all as indicated in the applicable Final Terms), such Bearer Note in definitive form being in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part 3 of Schedule 2 with such modifications (if any) as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent, the Trustee and the relevant Dealer(s) and having the Conditions endorsed thereon or, if permitted by the relevant Stock Exchange, incorporating the Conditions by reference as indicated in the applicable Final Terms and having the relevant information supplementing, replacing or modifying the Conditions appearing in the applicable Final Terms endorsed thereon or attached thereto and (except in the case of a Zero Coupon Note in bearer form) having Coupons and, where appropriate, Talons attached thereto on issue;

Definitive Note means a Definitive Bearer Note and/or, as the context may require, a Definitive Registered Note;

Definitive Registered Note means a Registered Note in definitive form issued or, as the case may require, to be issued by the relevant Issuer in accordance with the provisions of the Programme Agreement or any other agreement between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s), the Agency Agreement and these presents either on issue or in exchange for a Registered Global Note or part thereof (all as indicated in the applicable Final Terms), such Registered Note in definitive form being in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part 7 of Schedule 2 with such modifications (if any)

as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent, the Trustee and the relevant Dealer(s) and having the Conditions endorsed thereon or, if permitted by the relevant Stock Exchange, incorporating the Conditions by reference as indicated in the applicable Final Terms and having the relevant information supplementing, replacing or modifying the Conditions appearing in the applicable Final Terms endorsed thereon or attached thereto and having a Form of Transfer endorsed thereon;

Director means, in respect of an entity, the directors for the time being of that entity;

Early Redemption Amount has the meaning set out in Condition 7;

Euroclear means Euroclear Bank SA/NV;

Euronext Dublin means the Irish Stock Exchange plc trading as Euronext Dublin or any other body to which its functions have been transferred;

Eurosystem-eligible NGN means a NGN which is intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility, as stated in the applicable Final Terms;

Event of Default means any of the conditions, events or acts provided in Condition 10.1 to be events upon the happening of which the Notes of any Series would, subject only to notice by the Trustee as therein provided, become immediately due and repayable;

Extraordinary Resolution has the meaning set out in paragraph 20 of Schedule 3;

Final Terms has the meaning set out in the Programme Agreement;

Fixed Rate Note means a Note on which interest is calculated at a fixed rate payable in arrear on a fixed date or fixed dates in each year and on redemption or on such other dates as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms);

Floating Rate Note means a Note on which interest is calculated at a floating rate payable in arrear in respect of such period or on such date(s) as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms);

Form of Transfer means the form of transfer endorsed on a Definitive Registered Note in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part 7 of Schedule 2;

FSMA means the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000;

Global Note means a Temporary Bearer Global Note and/or a Permanent Bearer Global Note and/or a Registered Global Note, as the context may require;

Group has the meaning set out in Condition 4.3;

Guarantee means the guarantee of the Guarantor set out in Clause 7;

Interest Commencement Date means, in the case of interest-bearing Notes, the date specified in the applicable Final Terms from (and including) which such Notes bear interest, which may or may not be the Issue Date;

Interest Payment Date means, in relation to any Floating Rate Note, either:

- (a) the date which falls the number of months or other period specified as the **Specified Period** in the applicable Final Terms after the preceding Interest Payment Date or the Interest Commencement Date (in the case of the first Interest Payment Date); or

- (b) such date or dates as are indicated in the applicable Final Terms;

Issue Date means, in respect of any Note, the date of issue and purchase of such Note pursuant to and in accordance with the Programme Agreement or any other agreement between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) being, in the case of any Definitive Note represented initially by a Global Note, the same date as the date of issue of the Global Note which initially represented such Note;

Issue Price means the price, generally expressed as a percentage of the nominal amount of the Notes, at which the Notes will be issued;

Liability means any loss, damage, cost, fee, charge, claim, demand, expense, judgment, action, proceeding or other liability whatsoever (including, without limitation, in respect of taxes, duties, levies, imposts and other charges) and including any value added tax or similar tax charged or chargeable in respect thereof and legal fees and expenses on a full indemnity basis;

London Business Day has the meaning set out in Condition 5.2(g);

Material Subsidiary means, at any particular time, a Subsidiary of Heimstaden Bostad:

- (a) whose total assets (consolidated in the case of a Subsidiary which itself has Subsidiaries) or whose rental revenue (consolidated in the case of a Subsidiary which itself has Subsidiaries) represent in each case not less than 5 per cent. of the consolidated total assets or, as the case may be, consolidated rental revenue of the Group, all as calculated respectively by reference to the then latest audited financial statements (consolidated or, as the case may be, unconsolidated) of such Subsidiary and the then latest audited consolidated financial statements of the Group, *provided that* in the case of a Subsidiary of Heimstaden Bostad acquired after the end of the financial period to which the then latest audited consolidated financial statements of the Group relate, the reference to the then latest audited consolidated financial statements of Heimstaden Bostad and its Subsidiaries for the purposes of the calculation above shall, until consolidated financial statements for the financial period in which the acquisition is made have been prepared and audited as aforesaid, be deemed to be a reference to such first-mentioned financial statements as if such Subsidiary had been shown in such accounts by reference to its then latest relevant audited financial statements, adjusted as deemed appropriate by Heimstaden Bostad;
- (b) to which is transferred the whole or substantially the whole of the undertaking and assets of a Subsidiary of Heimstaden Bostad which immediately prior to such transfer is a Material Subsidiary pursuant to (a) above, provided that the transferor Subsidiary shall upon such transfer forthwith cease to be a Material Subsidiary and the transferee Subsidiary shall cease to be a Material Subsidiary pursuant to this subparagraph (b) on the date on which the consolidated financial statements of the Group for the financial period current at the date of such transfer have been prepared and audited as aforesaid but so that such transferor Subsidiary or such transferee Subsidiary may be a Material Subsidiary on or at any time after the date on which such consolidated financial statements have been prepared and audited as aforesaid by virtue of the provisions of subparagraph (a) above or, prior to or after such date, by virtue of any other applicable provision of this definition; or
- (c) to which is transferred an undertaking or assets which, taken together with the undertaking or assets of the transferee Subsidiary, generated (or, in the case of the transferee Subsidiary being acquired after the end of the financial period to which the then latest audited consolidated financial statements of the Group relate, generate rental revenue equal to) not less than 5 per cent. of the consolidated rental revenue, or represent (or, in the case aforesaid, are equal to) not less than 5 per cent. of the consolidated total assets, of the Group, all as calculated as referred to in subparagraph (a) above, provided that the transferor Subsidiary (if a Material

Subsidiary) shall upon such transfer forthwith cease to be a Material Subsidiary unless immediately following such transfer its undertaking and assets generate (or, in the case aforesaid, generate rental revenue equal to) not less than 5 per cent. of the consolidated rental revenue, or its assets represent (or, in the case aforesaid, are equal to) not less than 5 per cent. of the consolidated total assets, of the Group all as calculated as referred to in subparagraph (a) above, and the transferee Subsidiary shall cease to be a Material Subsidiary pursuant to this subparagraph (c) on the date on which the consolidated financial statements of the Group for the financial period current at the date of such transfer have been prepared and audited but so that such transferor Subsidiary or such transferee Subsidiary may be a Material Subsidiary on or at any time after the date on which such consolidated accounts have been prepared and audited as aforesaid by virtue of the provisions of subparagraph (a) above or, prior to or after such date, by virtue of any other applicable provision of this definition,

For the purposes of this definition:

- (i) if there shall not at any time be any relevant audited consolidated financial statement of Heimstaden Bostad and its Subsidiaries, references thereto herein shall be deemed to be references to a consolidation (which need not be audited) by the Auditors of Heimstaden Bostad or such other person as the Trustee may in its absolute discretion approve of the relevant audited accounts of Heimstaden Bostad and its Subsidiaries;
- (ii) if, in the case of a Subsidiary which itself has Subsidiaries, no consolidated financial statements are prepared and audited, its consolidated total assets and rental revenue shall be determined on the basis of *pro forma* consolidated accounts (which need not be audited) of the relevant Subsidiary and its Subsidiaries prepared for this purpose by the Auditors of Heimstaden Bostad or such other person as the Trustee may in its absolute discretion approve;
- (iii) if (A) any Subsidiary shall not in respect of any relevant financial period for whatever reason produce audited financial statements or (B) any Subsidiary shall not have produced at the relevant time for the calculations required pursuant to this definition audited financial statements for the same period as (or a period which the Trustee in its absolute discretion shall consider to be substantially comparable to) the period to which the latest audited financial statements of Heimstaden Bostad and its Subsidiaries relate, then there shall be substituted for the purposes of this definition the management accounts of such Subsidiary for such period, such accounts to be accompanied by a certificate addressed to the Trustee signed by two Authorised Signatories of Heimstaden Bostad confirming that such accounts are the appropriate accounts to be used in making the calculations required by this definition;
- (iv) where any Subsidiary is not wholly owned by Heimstaden Bostad there shall be excluded from all calculations all amounts attributable to minority interests;
- (v) in calculating any amount all amounts owing by or to Heimstaden Bostad and any Subsidiary to or by Heimstaden Bostad and any Subsidiary shall be excluded; and
- (vi) in the event that accounts of any companies being compared are prepared on the basis of different generally accepted accounting principles, there shall be made such adjustments to any relevant financial items as two Authorised Signatories of Heimstaden Bostad shall certify in writing to the Trustee as being necessary to achieve a true and fair comparison of such financial items.

A report by two Authorised Signatories of Heimstaden Bostad whether or not addressed to the Trustee that in their opinion a Subsidiary of Heimstaden Bostad is or is not or was or was not at any particular time or throughout any specified period a Material Subsidiary may be relied upon by the Trustee

without further enquiry or evidence and, if relied upon by the Trustee, shall (in the absence of manifest error), be conclusive and binding on all parties;

Maturity Date means the date on which a Note is expressed to be redeemable;

month means calendar month;

NGN means a Temporary Bearer Global Note or a Permanent Bearer Global Note and in either case where the applicable Final Terms specifies that the Notes are in New Global Note form;

Non-eligible NGN means a NGN which is not intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility, as stated in the applicable Final Terms;

NSS means the New Safekeeping Structure for registered global securities which are intended to constitute eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy operations;

Note means a note issued pursuant to the Programme and denominated in such currency or currencies as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) which has such maturity and denomination as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) and issued or to be issued by the relevant Issuer pursuant to the Programme Agreement or any other agreement between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) relating to the Programme, the Agency Agreement (and in the case of VPS Notes, the VPS Agency Agreement) and these presents and which shall, in the case of Bearer Notes, either (i) initially be represented by, and comprised in, a Temporary Bearer Global Note which may (in accordance with the terms of such Temporary Bearer Global Note) be exchanged for Definitive Bearer Notes or a Permanent Bearer Global Note which Permanent Bearer Global Note may (in accordance with the terms of such Permanent Bearer Global Note) in turn be exchanged for Definitive Bearer Notes or (ii) be represented by, and comprised in, a Permanent Bearer Global Note which may (in accordance with the terms of such Permanent Bearer Global Note) be exchanged for Definitive Bearer Notes (all as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) and which may, in the case of Registered Notes, either be in definitive form or be represented by, and comprised in, one or more Registered Global Notes each of which may (in accordance with the terms of such Registered Global Note) be exchanged for Definitive Registered Notes or another Registered Global Note (all as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) and includes any replacements for a Note (whether a Bearer Note or a Registered Note, as the case may be) issued pursuant to Condition 11 and in the case of VPS Notes shall be in uncertificated book entry form evidenced by book entries in the records of the VPS;

Noteholders means the several persons who are for the time being holders of outstanding Notes (being, in the case of Bearer Notes, the bearers thereof, in the case of Registered Notes, the several persons whose names are entered in the register of holders of the Registered Notes as the holders thereof and, in the case of VPS Notes, the persons evidenced as such by a book entry in the records of the VPS) save that, in respect of the Notes of any Series, for so long as such Notes or any part thereof are represented by a Global Note deposited with a common depositary (in the case of a CGN) or common safekeeper (in the case of a NGN) for Euroclear, and Clearstream, Luxembourg or, in respect of Notes in definitive form held in an account with Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, each person who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (other than Clearstream, Luxembourg, if Clearstream, Luxembourg shall be an accountholder of Euroclear, and Euroclear, if Euroclear shall be an accountholder of Clearstream, Luxembourg) as the holder of a particular nominal amount of the Notes of such Series shall be deemed to be the holder of such nominal amount of such Notes (and the holder of the relevant Global Note shall be deemed not to be the holder) for all purposes of these presents other than with respect to the payment of principal or interest on such nominal amount of such Notes, the rights to which shall be vested, as against the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor and the Trustee, solely in such common depositary or common safekeeper and for which purpose such common depositary or common safekeeper shall be deemed to be the holder of such

nominal amount of such Notes in accordance with and subject to its terms and the provisions of these presents and the expressions **Noteholder**, **holder** and **holder of Notes** and related expressions shall (where appropriate) be construed accordingly;

outstanding means, in relation to the Notes of all or any Series, all the Notes of such Series issued other than:

- (a) those Notes which have been redeemed pursuant to these presents;
- (b) those Notes in respect of which the date for redemption in accordance with the Conditions has occurred and the redemption moneys (including all interest payable thereon) have been duly paid to the Trustee or the Principal Paying Agent in the manner provided in the Agency Agreement or the VPS Agency Agreement in the case of VPS Notes (and where appropriate notice to that effect has been given to the relative Noteholders in accordance with Condition 14) and remain available for payment (where applicable) against presentation of the relevant Notes and/or Coupons;
- (c) those Notes which have been purchased and cancelled in accordance with Conditions 7.9 and 7.10;
- (d) those Notes which have become void or in respect of which claims have become prescribed, in each case under Condition 9;
- (e) those mutilated or defaced Notes which have been surrendered and cancelled and in respect of which replacements have been issued pursuant to Condition 11;
- (f) (for the purpose only of ascertaining the nominal amount of the Notes outstanding and without prejudice to the status for any other purpose of the relevant Notes) those Notes which are alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed and in respect of which replacements have been issued pursuant to Condition 11; and
- (g) any Global Note to the extent that it shall have been exchanged for Definitive Notes or another Global Note pursuant to its provisions, the provisions of these presents and the Agency Agreement,

PROVIDED THAT for each of the following purposes, namely:

- (i) the right to attend and vote at any meeting of the holders of the Notes of any Series, an Extraordinary Resolution in writing or an Extraordinary Resolution by way of electronic consents through the relevant clearing system(s) as envisaged by paragraph 20 of Schedule 3 and any direction or request by the holders of the Notes of any Series;
- (ii) the determination of how many and which Notes of any Series are for the time being outstanding for the purposes of Clause 9.2, Conditions 10 and 16 and paragraphs 2, 5, 6 and 9 of Schedule 3;
- (iii) any discretion, power or authority (whether contained in these presents or vested by operation of law) which the Trustee is required, expressly or impliedly, to exercise in or by reference to the interests of the holders of the Notes of any Series; and
- (iv) the determination by the Trustee whether any event, circumstance, matter or thing is, in its opinion, materially prejudicial to the interests of the holders of the Notes of any Series,

those Notes of the relevant Series (if any) which are for the time being held by or on behalf of or for the benefit of the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, or any Subsidiary of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor, in each case as beneficial owner, shall (unless and until ceasing to be so held) be deemed not to remain outstanding;

Paying Agents means, in relation to all or any Series of the Notes, the several institutions (including, where the context permits, the Principal Paying Agent) at their respective specified offices initially appointed as paying agents in relation to such Notes by the relevant Issuer pursuant to the Agency Agreement and/or, if applicable, any Successor paying agents at their respective specified offices in relation to all or any Series of the Notes;

Permanent Bearer Global Note means a global note in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part 2 of Schedule 2 with such modifications (if any) as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent, the Trustee and the relevant Dealer(s), together with the copy of the applicable Final Terms annexed thereto, comprising some or all of the Bearer Notes of the same Series, issued by the relevant Issuer pursuant to the Programme Agreement or any other agreement between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) relating to the Programme, the Agency Agreement and these presents either on issue or in exchange for the whole or part of any Temporary Bearer Global Note issued in respect of such Bearer Notes;

Potential Event of Default means any condition, event or act which, with the lapse of time and/or the issue, making or giving of any notice, certification, declaration, demand, determination and/or request and/or the taking of any similar action and/or the fulfilment of any similar condition, would constitute an Event of Default;

Principal Paying Agent means, in relation to all or any Series of the Notes, Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch at its office at Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB, United Kingdom or, if applicable, any Successor principal paying agent in relation to all or any Series of the Notes;

Programme means the Euro Medium Term Note Programme established by, or otherwise contemplated in, the Programme Agreement;

Programme Agreement means the agreement of even date herewith between the Issuers, the Guarantor and the Dealers named therein (or deemed named therein) concerning the purchase of Notes to be issued pursuant to the Programme together with any agreement for the time being in force amending, replacing, novating or modifying such agreement and any accession letters and/or agreements supplemental thereto;

Registered Global Note means a registered global note in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part 7 of Schedule 2 with such modifications (if any) as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent, the Trustee and the relevant Dealer(s), together with the copy of the applicable Final Terms annexed thereto, comprising some or all of the Registered Notes of the same Series sold to non-US persons outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act, issued by the relevant Issuer pursuant to the Programme Agreement or any other agreement between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) relating to the Programme, the Agency Agreement and these presents;

Registered Notes means those of the Notes which are for the time being in registered form;

Registrar means, in relation to all or any Series of the Registered Notes, Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A., 2 Boulevard Konrad Adenauer, L-1115 Luxembourg or, if applicable, any Successor registrar in relation to all or any Series of the Notes;

Relevant Date has the meaning set out in Condition 8;

repay, redeem and pay shall each include both of the others and cognate expressions shall be construed accordingly;

Series means a Tranche of Notes together with any further Tranche or Tranches of Notes which are (a) expressed to be consolidated and form a single series and (b) identical in all respects (including as to listing) except for their respective Issue Dates, Interest Commencement Dates and/or Issue Prices and the expressions **Notes of the relevant Series, holders of Notes of the relevant Series** and related expressions shall (where appropriate) be construed accordingly;

Stock Exchange means Euronext Dublin, the Oslo Stock Exchange or any other stock exchange on which any Notes may from time to time be listed, and references in these presents to the **relevant Stock Exchange** shall, in relation to any Notes, be references to the stock exchange or stock exchanges on which the Notes are from time to time, or are intended to be, listed;

Subsidiary has the meaning set out in Condition 4.3;

Successor means, in relation to the Principal Paying Agent, the other Paying Agents, the Registrar, the Transfer Agents, the VPS Agent and the Calculation Agent, any successor to any one or more of them in relation to the Notes which shall become such pursuant to the provisions of these presents and/or the Agency Agreement and/or the VPS Agency Agreement (as the case may be) and/or such other or further principal paying agent, paying agents, registrar, transfer agents, VPS agents and calculation agent (as the case may be) in relation to the Notes as may (with the prior approval of, and on terms previously approved by, the Trustee in writing) from time to time be appointed as such, and/or, if applicable, such other or further specified offices (in the case of the Principal Paying Agent and the Registrar being within the same city as those for which it is substituted) as may from time to time be nominated, in each case by the Issuers and the Guarantor, and (except in the case of the initial appointments and specified offices made under and specified in the Conditions and/or the Agency Agreement and/or the VPS Agency Agreement, as the case may be) notice of whose appointment or, as the case may be, nomination has been given to the Noteholders;

Talonholders means the several persons who are for the time being holders of the Talons;

Talons means the talons (if any) appertaining to, and exchangeable in accordance with the provisions therein contained for further Coupons appertaining to, the Definitive Bearer Notes (other than Zero Coupon Notes), such talons being in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part 5 of Schedule 2 or in such other form as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent, the Trustee and the relevant Dealer(s) and includes any replacements for Talons issued pursuant to Condition 11;

Temporary Bearer Global Note means a temporary global note in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part 1 of Schedule 2 together with the copy of the applicable Final Terms annexed thereto with such modifications (if any) as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent, the Trustee and the relevant Dealer(s), comprising some or all of the Bearer Notes of the same Series, issued by the relevant Issuer pursuant to the Programme Agreement or any other agreement between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) relating to the Programme, the Agency Agreement and these presents;

these presents means this Trust Deed and the Schedules and any trust deed supplemental hereto and the Schedules (if any) thereto and the Notes, the Coupons, the Talons, the Conditions and, unless the context otherwise requires, the Final Terms, all as from time to time modified in accordance with the provisions herein or therein contained;

Tranche means all Notes which are identical in all respects (including as to listing and admission to trading);

Transfer Agents means, in relation to all or any Series of the Registered Notes, the several institutions at their respective specified offices initially appointed as transfer agents in relation to such Notes by the Issuers and the Guarantor pursuant to the Agency Agreement and/or, if applicable, any Successor transfer agents at their respective specified offices in relation to all or any Series of the Notes;

Trust Corporation means a corporation entitled by rules made under the Public Trustee Act 1906 of Great Britain or entitled pursuant to any other comparable legislation applicable to a trustee in any other jurisdiction to carry out the functions of a custodian trustee;

Trustee Acts means the Trustee Act 1925 and the Trustee Act 2000;

VPS Agent means Nordea Bank Abp, Filial I Norge (which expression shall include any successor registrar or additional or successor VPS agent, as the case may be, appointed under the VPS Agency Agreement);

VPS Agency Agreement means the Norwegian law governed agency agreement dated 14 November 2018 between Heimstaden Bostad and the VPS Agent (as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time) in respect of the VPS Notes of any Series;

VPS Letter means such letter sent by Heimstaden Bostad to the Trustee, the Agent and the VPS Agent, which shall set out the terms of the relevant issue of VPS Notes in the form of a Final Terms supplement attached thereto;

VPS Note means a note issued pursuant to the Programme subject to the terms of the VPS Agency Agreement and cleared through the Norwegian Central Securities Depository, the *Verdipapirsentralen* in uncertificated book entry form;

Zero Coupon Note means a Note on which no interest is payable;

words denoting the singular shall include the plural and *vice versa*;

words denoting one gender only shall include the other genders; and

words denoting persons only shall include firms and corporations and *vice versa*.

- 1.2 (a) All references in these presents to principal and/or principal amount and/or interest and/or premium in respect of the Notes or to any moneys payable by the relevant Issuer and/or the Guarantor under these presents shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be construed in accordance with Condition 6.8.
- (b) All references in these presents to **euro** or the sign **€** shall be construed as references to the currency introduced at the start of the third stage of European economic and monetary union pursuant to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, as amended.
- (c) All references in these presents to any statute or any provision of any statute shall be deemed also to refer to any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof or any statutory instrument, order or regulation made thereunder or under any such modification or re-enactment.
- (d) All references in these presents to guarantees or to an obligation being guaranteed shall be deemed to include respectively references to indemnities or to an indemnity being given in respect thereof.

- (e) All references in these presents to any action, remedy or method of proceeding for the enforcement of the rights of creditors shall be deemed to include, in respect of any jurisdiction other than England, references to such action, remedy or method of proceeding for the enforcement of the rights of creditors available or appropriate in such jurisdiction as shall most nearly approximate to such action, remedy or method of proceeding described or referred to in these presents.
- (f) All references in these presents to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or VPS shall, whenever the context so permits, (but not in the case of any NGN) be deemed to include references to any additional or alternative clearing system as is approved by the relevant Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent and the Trustee or as may otherwise be specified in the applicable Final Terms.
- (g) In this Trust Deed references to Schedules, Clauses, subclauses, paragraphs and subparagraphs shall be construed as references to the Schedules to this Trust Deed and to the Clauses, subclauses, paragraphs and subparagraphs of this Trust Deed respectively.
- (h) In these presents tables of contents and Clause headings are included for ease of reference and shall not affect the construction of these presents.
- (i) All references in these presents to taking proceedings against the relevant Issuer and/or the Guarantor shall be deemed to include references to proving in the winding up of the relevant Issuer and/or the Guarantor (as the case may be).
- (j) Any reference in these presents to a written notice, consent or approval being given by the Trustee shall, for the avoidance of doubt, be deemed to include such notice, consent or approval being given by e-mail.
- (k) All references in these presents to the European Economic Area or the European Union shall be deemed to include the United Kingdom and Member State shall be construed accordingly.
- (l) All references in these presents to the **records** of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or the VPS shall be to the records that each of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and the VPS holds for its customers which reflect the amount of such customers' interest in the Notes.
- (m) All references in these presents to the **Issuer or relevant Issuer** shall, in relation to any issue or proposed issue of Notes, be references to whichever of HBT or Heimstaden Bostad is specified as the Issuer of such Notes in the applicable Final Terms, and references herein to the **Issuers** shall be to both of HBT and Heimstaden Bostad.
- (n) For the purposes of these presents, if the relevant Issuer of a Series of Notes is Heimstaden Bostad, references herein to Guarantor and Guarantee, and related expressions, are not applicable and shall be disregarded in respect of such Series.

1.3 Words and expressions defined in these presents, the Agency Agreement or the VPS Agency Agreement or used in the applicable Final Terms shall have the same meanings where used in this Trust Deed or any trust deed supplemental hereto unless the context otherwise requires or unless otherwise stated provided that, in the event of inconsistency between the Agency Agreement or the VPS Agency Agreement and these presents, these presents shall prevail and, in the event of inconsistency between the Agency Agreement or these presents and the applicable Final Terms, the applicable Final Terms shall prevail.

- 1.4 All references in these presents to the **relevant currency** shall be construed as references to the currency in which payments in respect of the Notes and/or Coupons of the relevant Series are to be made as indicated in the applicable Final Terms.
- 1.5 All references in these presents in relation to any Notes which are to have a "listing" or to be "listed" (i) on Euronext Dublin, **listing** and **listed** shall be construed to mean that such Notes have been admitted to the Official List of Euronext Dublin and admitted to trading on its regulated market, (ii) on the Oslo Stock Exchange, **listing** and **listed** shall be construed to mean that such Notes have been admitted to trading on the Oslo Stock Exchange's regulated market (Oslo Børs) and/or (iii) on any other Stock Exchange in a jurisdiction within the European Economic Area, **listing** and **listed** shall be construed to mean that the Notes have been admitted to trading on a market within that jurisdiction which is a regulated market for the purposes of the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive, as amended (Directive 2014/65/EU); All references in these presents to "listing" or "listed" shall include references to "quotation" and "quoted" respectively.
- 1.6 All references in these presents involving compliance by the Trustee with a test of reasonableness shall be deemed to include a reference to a requirement that such reasonableness shall be determined by reference solely to the interests of the holders of the Notes.
- 1.7 All references in these presents to Coupons and Talons shall not apply to VPS Notes and no global or definitive Notes will be issued in respect thereof.

2. AMOUNT AND ISSUE OF THE NOTES

2.1 Amount of the Notes, Final Terms and Legal Opinions

The Notes will be issued in Series in an aggregate nominal amount from time to time outstanding not exceeding the Programme Limit from time to time and for the purpose of determining such aggregate nominal amount Clause 3.5 of the Programme Agreement shall apply.

By not later than 5.00 p.m. (London time) on the second London Business Day preceding each proposed Issue Date, the relevant Issuer shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee a copy of the applicable Final Terms and drafts of all legal opinions to be given in relation to the relevant issue (together with, in the case of VPS Notes, a copy of the relevant VPS Letter) and shall notify the Trustee in writing without delay of the relevant Issue Date and the nominal amount of the Notes to be issued. Upon the issue of the relevant Notes, such Notes shall become constituted by these presents without further formality.

Before the first issue of Notes occurring after each anniversary of this Trust Deed and on such other occasions as the Trustee so requests (on the basis that the Trustee considers it necessary in view of a change (or proposed change) in the laws of the Kingdom of Sweden or The Netherlands (in the case of HBT or Heimstaden Bostad (in respect of Notes issued by HBT only)) or in English law affecting the relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor, these presents, the Programme Agreement or the Agency Agreement or the Trustee has other grounds), the relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor will procure that (a) further legal opinion(s) (relating, if applicable, to any such change or proposed change) in such form and with such content as the Trustee may require from the legal advisers specified in the Programme Agreement or such other legal advisers as the Trustee may require is/are delivered to the Trustee. Whenever such a request is made with respect to any Notes to be issued, the receipt of such opinion in a form satisfactory to the Trustee shall be a further condition precedent to the issue of those Notes.

2.2 Covenant to repay principal and to pay interest

The relevant Issuer covenants with the Trustee that it will, as and when the Notes of any Series or any of them become due to be redeemed, or on such earlier date as the same or any part thereof may become due and repayable thereunder, in accordance with the Conditions, unconditionally pay or procure to be paid to or to the order of the Trustee in the relevant currency in immediately available funds the principal amount in respect of the Notes of such Series becoming due for redemption on that date and (except in the case of Zero Coupon Notes) shall in the meantime and until redemption in full of the Notes of such Series (both before and after any judgment or other order of a court of competent jurisdiction) unconditionally pay or procure to be paid to or to the order of the Trustee as aforesaid interest (which shall accrue from day to day) on the nominal amount of the Notes outstanding of such Series at rates and/or in amounts calculated from time to time in accordance with, or specified in, and on the dates provided for in, the Conditions (subject to Clause 2.4) provided that:

- (a) every payment of principal or interest or other sum due in respect of: (i) Notes (other than VPS Notes) made to or to the order of the Principal Paying Agent in the manner provided in the Agency Agreement; or (ii) (in the case of VPS Notes) to or to the account of the relevant Noteholders in accordance with the Conditions and rules and regulations from time to time governing the VPS, shall be in satisfaction *pro tanto* of the relative covenant by the relevant Issuer in this Clause contained in relation to the Notes of such Series except to the extent that there is a default in the subsequent payment thereof in accordance with the Conditions to the relevant Noteholders or Couponholders (as the case may be);
- (b) in the case of any payment of principal which is not made to the Trustee or the Principal Paying Agent (or, in the case of VPS Notes, the relevant Noteholders) on or before the due date or on accelerated maturity following an Event of Default, interest shall continue to accrue on the nominal amount of the relevant Notes (except in the case of Zero Coupon Notes to which the provisions of Condition 7.11 (both before and after any judgment or other order of a court of competent jurisdiction) at the rates aforesaid (or, if higher, the rate of interest on judgment debts for the time being provided by English law) up to and including the date which the Trustee determines to be the date on and after which payment is to be made in respect thereof as stated in a notice given to the holders of such Notes (such date to be not later than 30 days after the day on which the whole of such principal amount, together with an amount equal to the interest which has accrued and is to accrue pursuant to this proviso up to and including that date, has been received by the Trustee or the Principal Paying Agent (or, in the case of VPS Notes, the relevant Noteholders); and
- (c) in any case where payment of the whole or any part of the principal amount of any Note is improperly withheld or refused upon due presentation thereof (other than in circumstances contemplated by (b) above) interest shall accrue on the nominal amount of such Note (except in the case of Zero Coupon Notes to which the provisions of Condition 7.11 shall apply) payment of which has been so withheld or refused (both before and after any judgment or other order of a court of competent jurisdiction) at the rates aforesaid (or, if higher, the rate of interest on judgment debts for the time being provided by English law) from and including the date of such withholding or refusal up to and including the date on which, upon further presentation of the relevant Note (where required), payment of the full amount (including interest as aforesaid) in the relevant currency payable in respect of such Note is made or (if earlier) the fifth day after notice is given to the relevant Noteholder(s) (whether individually or in accordance with Condition 14) that the full amount (including interest as aforesaid) in the relevant currency in respect of such Note is available for payment, PROVIDED THAT upon further presentation thereof being duly made (where required), such payment is made.

The Trustee will hold the benefit of this covenant and the other covenants in this Trust Deed on trust for the Noteholders and the Couponholders and itself in accordance with these presents.

2.3 Trustee's requirements regarding Paying Agents etc.

At any time after an Event of Default or a Potential Event of Default shall have occurred or the Notes of all or any Series shall otherwise have become due and repayable or the Trustee shall have received any money which it proposes to pay under Clause 10 to the relevant Noteholders and/or Couponholders, the Trustee may:

- (a) by notice in writing to the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Transfer Agents and the other Paying Agents require the Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Transfer Agents and the other Paying Agents (and in the case of VPS Notes, the VPS Agent) pursuant to the Agency Agreement or the VPS Agency Agreement (as applicable):
 - (i) to act thereafter as Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Transfer Agents and other Paying Agents (and in the case of VPS Notes the VPS Agent) respectively of the Trustee in relation to payments to be made by or on behalf of the Trustee under the terms of these presents *mutatis mutandis* on the terms provided in the Agency Agreement (or VPS Agency Agreement as applicable) with such consequential amendments as the Trustee shall deem necessary and save that the Trustee's liability under any provisions thereof for the indemnification, remuneration and payment of out-of-pocket expenses of the Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Transfer Agents and the other Paying Agents (and in the case of VPS Notes the VPS Agent) shall be limited to the amounts for the time being held by the Trustee on the trusts of these presents relating to the Notes of the relevant Series and available for such purpose) and thereafter to hold all Notes and Coupons (except in the case of VPS Notes) and all sums, documents and records held by them in respect of Notes and Coupons on behalf of the Trustee; and/or
 - (ii) to deliver up all Notes and Coupons (except in the case of VPS Notes) and all sums, documents and records held by them in respect of Notes and Coupons to the Trustee or as the Trustee shall direct in such notice PROVIDED THAT such notice shall be deemed not to apply to any documents or records which the Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Transfer Agents or other Paying Agent is obliged not to release by any law or regulation; and/or
- (b) by notice in writing to the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor require each of them to make all subsequent payments in respect of the Notes and Coupons to or to the order of the Trustee and not to the Principal Paying Agent and with effect from the issue of any such notice to the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor and until such notice is withdrawn proviso (a) to Clause 2.2 relating to the Notes shall cease to have effect.

2.4 Floating Rate Notes

If the Floating Rate Notes of any Series become immediately due and repayable under Condition 10 the rate and/or amount of interest payable in respect of them will be calculated by the Calculation Agent at the same intervals as if such Notes had not become due and repayable, the first of which will commence on the expiry of the Interest Period during which the Notes of the relevant Series become so due and repayable *mutatis mutandis* in accordance with the provisions of Condition 6 except that the rates of interest need not be published.

2.5 Currency of payments

All payments in respect of, under and in connection with these presents and the Notes of any Series to the relevant Noteholders and Couponholders shall be made in the relevant currency.

2.6 Further Notes

The relevant Issuer shall be at liberty from time to time (but subject always to the provisions of these presents) without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders to create and issue further Notes (whether in bearer or registered form) having terms and conditions the same as the Notes of any Series (or the same in all respects save for the amount and date of the first payment of interest thereon and the date from which interest starts to accrue) and so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single series with the outstanding Notes.

2.7 Separate Series

The Notes of each Series shall form a separate Series of Notes and accordingly, unless for any purpose the Trustee in its absolute discretion shall otherwise determine, the provisions of this Clause and of Clauses 3 to 22 (both inclusive) and 23.2 and Schedule 3 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* separately and independently to the Notes of each Series and in such Clauses and Schedule the expressions **Notes**, **Noteholders**, **Coupons**, **Couponholders**, **Talons** and **Talonholders** shall (where appropriate) be construed accordingly.

3. FORMS OF THE NOTES

3.1 Global Notes

- (a) The Bearer Notes of each Tranche will initially be represented by a single Temporary Bearer Global Note or a single Permanent Bearer Global Note, as indicated in the applicable Final Terms. Each Temporary Bearer Global Note shall be exchangeable, upon a request as described therein, for either Definitive Bearer Notes together with, where applicable, (except in the case of Zero Coupon Notes) Coupons and, where applicable, Talons attached, or a Permanent Bearer Global Note in each case in accordance with the provisions of such Temporary Bearer Global Note. Each Permanent Bearer Global Note shall be exchangeable for Definitive Bearer Notes together with, where applicable, (except in the case of Zero Coupon Notes) Coupons and, where applicable, Talons attached, in accordance with the provisions of such Permanent Bearer Global Note. All Global Bearer Notes shall be prepared, completed and delivered to a common depositary or common safekeeper (in the case of a NGN) for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg in accordance with the provisions of the Programme Agreement or to another appropriate depositary in accordance with any other agreement between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) and, in each case, the Agency Agreement.
- (b) Each Temporary Bearer Global Note shall be printed or typed in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part 1 of Schedule 2 and may be a facsimile. Each Temporary Bearer Global Note shall have annexed thereto a copy of the applicable Final Terms and shall be signed on behalf of the relevant Issuer manually or in facsimile by a person duly authorised by the relevant Issuer, shall be authenticated by or on behalf of the Principal Paying Agent and shall, in the case of a Eurosystem-eligible NGN or in the case of a Non-eligible NGN in respect of which effectuation is to be applicable, be effectuated by the common safekeeper acting on the instructions of the Principal Paying Agent. Each Temporary Bearer Global Note so executed and authenticated shall be a binding and valid obligation of the relevant Issuer and title thereto shall pass by delivery.
- (c) Each Permanent Bearer Global Note shall be printed or typed in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part 2 of Schedule 2 and may be a facsimile. Each Permanent Bearer Global Note shall have annexed thereto a copy of the applicable Final Terms and shall be signed on behalf of the relevant Issuer manually or in facsimile by a person duly authorised by the relevant Issuer, shall be authenticated by or on behalf of the Principal Paying Agent and shall, in the case of a Eurosystem-eligible NGN or in the case of a Non-eligible NGN in respect of which effectuation is to be applicable, be effectuated by the common safekeeper acting on the instructions of the Principal Paying Agent.

Each Permanent Bearer Global Note so executed and authenticated shall be a binding and valid obligation of the relevant Issuer and title thereto shall pass by delivery.

3.2 Registered Global Notes

- (a) Subject as provided below, Registered Notes of a Series that are initially offered and sold in offshore transactions in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act shall be represented by a Registered Global Note deposited with a common depository for, and registered in the name of a nominee of such common depository for, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.
- (b) Each Registered Global Note shall be exchangeable and transferable only in accordance with, and subject to, the provisions of the Registered Global Note and the Agency Agreement and the rules and operating procedures for the time being of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.
- (c) Each Registered Global Note shall be printed or typed in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part 7 of Schedule 2 and may be a facsimile. Each Registered Global Note shall have annexed thereto a copy of the applicable Final Terms and shall be signed manually or in facsimile by a person duly authorised by the relevant Issuer on behalf of the relevant Issuer and shall be authenticated by or on behalf of the Registrar. Each Registered Global Note so executed and authenticated shall be a binding and valid obligation of the relevant Issuer.

3.3 Definitive Bearer Notes and Definitive Registered Notes

- (a) The Definitive Bearer Notes, the Coupons and the Talons shall be issued in the respective forms or substantially in the respective forms set out in Part 4 and Part 5 respectively, of Schedule 2. The Definitive Bearer Notes, the Coupons and the Talons shall be serially numbered and, if listed or quoted, shall be security printed in accordance with the requirements (if any) from time to time of the relevant Stock Exchange and the relevant Conditions may be incorporated by reference into such Definitive Bearer Notes unless not so permitted by the relevant Stock Exchange (if any), or the Definitive Notes shall be endorsed with or have attached thereto the relevant Conditions, and, in either such case, the Definitive Bearer Notes shall have endorsed thereon or attached thereto a copy of the applicable Final Terms (or the relevant provisions thereof). Title to the Definitive Bearer Notes, the Coupons and the Talons shall pass by delivery.
- (b) The Definitive Registered Notes shall be in registered form and shall be issued in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part 7 of Schedule 2, shall be serially numbered, shall be endorsed with a Form of Transfer and, if listed or quoted, shall be security printed in accordance with the requirements (if any) from time to time of the relevant Stock Exchange and the Conditions may be incorporated by reference into such Definitive Registered Notes unless not permitted by the relevant Stock Exchange (if any), or the Definitive Registered Notes shall be endorsed with or have attached thereto the Conditions, and, in either such case, the Definitive Registered Notes shall have endorsed thereon or attached thereto a copy of the applicable Final Terms (or the relevant provisions thereof). Title to the Definitive Registered Notes shall pass upon the registration of transfers in the register kept by the Registrar in respect thereof in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement and these presents.
- (c) The Definitive Notes shall be signed on behalf of the relevant Issuer manually or in facsimile by a person duly authorised by the relevant Issuer and shall be authenticated by or on behalf of the Principal Paying Agent (in the case of the Definitive Bearer Notes) or the Registrar (in the case of the Definitive Registered Notes). The Definitive Notes so executed and authenticated, and the Coupons and Talons, upon execution and authentication of the relevant Definitive Bearer Notes, shall be binding and valid obligations of the relevant Issuer. The Coupons and the Talons shall not be signed. No Definitive Bearer Note and none of the Coupons or Talons appertaining to such Definitive Bearer Note shall be

binding or valid until such Definitive Note shall have been executed and authenticated as aforesaid. No Bearer Note may be exchanged for a Registered Note or vice versa.

3.4 VPS Notes

The VPS Notes shall be in uncertificated book entry form, held in accounts with the VPS. Legal title thereto shall be evidenced by book entries in the records of the VPS. Each Tranche of VPS Notes will be provided with a separate securities identification code by the VPS. No global or definitive Notes will be issued in respect of VPS Notes. Title to the VPS Notes will pass by registration in the VPS and by registration in subregisters held by nominees between the direct or indirect accountholders of the VPS in accordance with applicable law and the rules and procedures of the VPS that are in force from time to time. Where a nominee is so evidenced, it shall be treated by all parties as the holder of the relevant VPS Note.

3.5 Facsimile signatures

The relevant Issuer may use the facsimile signature of any person who at the date such signature is affixed to a Note is duly authorised by the relevant Issuer notwithstanding that at the time of issue of any of the Notes he may have ceased for any reason to be the holder of such office or so authorised.

3.6 Persons to be treated as Noteholders

Except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law, the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Transfer Agents and the other Paying Agents and (in the case of VPS Notes) the VPS Agent (notwithstanding any notice to the contrary and whether or not it is overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or writing thereon or notice of any previous loss or theft thereof) may (i) (in relation to Notes other than VPS Notes) for the purpose of making payment thereon or on account thereof deem and treat the bearer of any Bearer Global Note, Definitive Bearer Note, Coupon or Talon and the registered holder of any Registered Global Note or Definitive Registered Note as the absolute owner thereof and of all rights thereunder free from all encumbrances, and shall not be required to obtain proof of such ownership or as to the identity of the bearer or, as the case may be, the registered holder and (ii) for all other purposes in respect of VPS Notes and all other purposes in respect of Notes other than VPS Notes deem and treat:

- (a) the bearer of any Definitive Bearer Note, Coupon or Talon and the registered holder of any Definitive Registered Note; and
- (b) each person for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or the VPS or such other additional or alternative clearing system approved by the relevant Issuer, the Trustee and the Principal Paying Agent, as having a particular nominal amount of Notes credited to his securities account,

as the absolute owner thereof free from all encumbrances and shall not be required to obtain proof of such ownership (other than, in the case of any person for the time being so shown in such records, a certificate or letter of confirmation signed on behalf of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or the VPS (as the case may be) or any other form of record made by any of them) or as to the identity of the bearer of any Global Note, Definitive Bearer Note, Coupon or Talon or of the registered holder of any Registered Global Note or Definitive Registered Note.

3.7 Reliance on Certification of a Clearing System

Without prejudice to the provisions of Clause 16(ff) the Trustee may call for any certificate, letter of confirmation or other document to be issued by Euroclear Clearstream, Luxembourg or the VPS (as

the case may be) as to the nominal amount of Notes represented by a Global Note (where applicable) standing to the account of any person. Any such certificate, letter of confirmation or other document shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding for all purposes. Any such certificate, letter of confirmation or other document may comprise any form of statement or print out of electronic records provided by the relevant clearing system (including Euroclear's EUCLID or Clearstream, Luxembourg's Creation Online system) in accordance with its usual procedures and in which the holder of a particular nominal amount of Notes is clearly identified together with the amount of such holding. The Trustee shall not be liable to any person by reason of having accepted as valid or not having rejected any certificate, letter of confirmation or other document to such effect purporting to be issued by, or to reflect the records of, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or the VPS and subsequently found to be forged or not authentic.

4. FEES, DUTIES AND TAXES

The relevant Issuer (failing whom, the Guarantor) will pay any stamp, issue, registration, documentary and other fees, duties and taxes, including interest and penalties thereon, payable in any relevant jurisdiction on or in connection with (a) the execution and delivery of these presents, (b) the constitution and issue of the Notes and the Coupons and (c) in any jurisdiction on or in connection with any action taken by or on behalf of the Trustee or (where permitted under these presents so to do) any Noteholder or Couponholder to enforce, or to resolve any doubt concerning, or for any other purpose in relation to, these presents.

5. COVENANT OF COMPLIANCE

Each of the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor severally covenants with the Trustee that it will comply with and perform and observe all the provisions of these presents which are expressed to be binding on it. The Conditions shall be binding on the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Noteholders and the Couponholders. The Trustee shall be entitled to enforce the obligations of the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor under the Notes and the Coupons as if the same were set out and contained in this Trust Deed, which shall be read and construed as one document with the Notes and the Coupons. The Trustee shall hold the benefit of this covenant upon trust for itself and the Noteholders and the Couponholders according to its and their respective interests.

6. CANCELLATION OF NOTES AND RECORDS

6.1 The relevant Issuer shall procure that all Notes issued by it which are (a) redeemed or (b) purchased by or on behalf of the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or any Subsidiary of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor and surrendered for cancellation or (in the case of VPS Notes) requested by the relevant Issuer to be cancelled or (c) which, being mutilated or defaced, have been surrendered and replaced pursuant to Condition 11 (together in each case, in the case of Definitive Bearer Notes, with all unmatured Coupons attached thereto or delivered therewith), and all Coupons paid in accordance with the relevant Conditions or which, being mutilated or defaced, have been surrendered and replaced pursuant to Condition 11, shall forthwith be cancelled by or on behalf of the relevant Issuer and a certificate stating:

- (a) the aggregate nominal amount of Notes which have been redeemed and the aggregate amounts in respect of Coupons which have been paid;
- (b) the serial numbers of such Notes in definitive form;
- (c) the total numbers (where applicable, of each denomination) by maturity date of such Coupons;
- (d) the aggregate amount of interest paid (and the due dates of such payments) on Global Notes, VPS Notes and/or on Definitive Registered Notes;

- (e) the aggregate nominal amount of Notes (if any) which have been purchased by or on behalf of the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or any Subsidiary of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor and cancelled and the serial numbers of such Notes in definitive form and, in the case of Definitive Bearer Notes, the total number (where applicable, of each denomination) by maturity date of the Coupons and Talons attached thereto or surrendered therewith;
- (f) the aggregate nominal amounts of Notes and the aggregate amounts in respect of Coupons which have been so surrendered and replaced and the serial numbers of such Notes in definitive form and the total number (where applicable, of each denomination) by maturity date of such Coupons and Talons;
- (g) the total number (where applicable, of each denomination) by maturity date of the unmatured Coupons missing from Definitive Bearer Notes bearing interest at a fixed rate which have been redeemed or surrendered and replaced and the serial numbers of the Definitive Bearer Notes to which such missing unmatured Coupons appertained; and
- (h) the total number (where applicable, of each denomination) by maturity date of Talons which have been exchanged for further Coupons,

shall be given to the Trustee by or on behalf of the relevant Issuer as soon as possible and in any event within one month after the end of each calendar quarter during which any such redemption, purchase, payment, exchange or replacement (as the case may be) takes place. The Trustee may accept such certificate as conclusive evidence of redemption, purchase, payment, exchange or replacement *pro tanto* of the Notes or payment of interest thereon or exchange of the relative Talons respectively and of cancellation of the relative Notes and Coupons.

- 6.2 The relevant Issuer shall procure (a) that the Principal Paying Agent shall keep a full and complete record of all Notes, Coupons and Talons issued by it (other than serial numbers of Coupons) and of their redemption or purchase by or on behalf of the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or any Subsidiary of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor, any cancellation or any payment (as the case may be) and of all replacement notes, coupons or talons issued in substitution for lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed Notes, Coupons or Talons, (b) that the Principal Paying Agent shall in respect of the Coupons of each maturity retain (in the case of Coupons other than Talons) until the expiry of ten years from the Relevant Date in respect of such Coupons and (in the case of Talons indefinitely) either all paid or exchanged Coupons of that maturity or a list of the serial numbers of Coupons of that maturity still remaining unpaid or unexchanged and (c) that such records and Coupons (if any) shall be made available to the Trustee at all reasonable times.

7. GUARANTEE

- 7.1 The Guarantor hereby irrevocably and unconditionally, and notwithstanding the release of any other guarantor or any other person under the terms of any composition or arrangement with any creditors of HBT or any other Subsidiary of the Guarantor, guarantees to the Trustee:
- (a) the due and punctual payment in accordance with the provisions of these presents of the principal of and interest on all Notes issued by HBT and of any other amounts payable by HBT under these presents; and
 - (b) the due and punctual performance and observance by HBT of each of the other provisions of these presents to be performed or observed by HBT.
- 7.2 If HBT fails for any reason whatsoever punctually to pay any such principal, interest or other amount, the Guarantor shall cause each and every such payment to be made as if the Guarantor instead of HBT were expressed to be the primary obligor under these presents and not merely as surety (but without

affecting the nature of HBT's obligations) to the intent that the holder of the relevant Note or Coupon or the Trustee (as the case may be) shall receive the same amounts in respect of principal, interest or such other amount as would have been receivable had such payments been made by HBT.

- 7.3 If any sum which, although expressed to be payable by HBT under these presents, the Notes or the Coupons, is for any reason (whether or not now existing and whether or not now known or becoming known to HBT, the Guarantor, the Trustee or any Noteholder or Couponholder) not recoverable from the Guarantor on the basis of a guarantee then (a) it will nevertheless be recoverable from it as if it were the sole principal debtor and will be paid by it to the Trustee on demand and (b) as a separate and additional liability under these presents the Guarantor agrees, as a primary obligation, to indemnify each of the Trustee, each Noteholder and each Couponholder in respect of such sum by way of a full indemnity in the manner and currency as is provided for in the Notes, the Coupons or these presents (as the case may be) and to indemnify each Noteholder and each Couponholder against all losses, claims, costs, charges and expenses to which it may be subject or which it may incur in recovering such sum.
- 7.4 If any payment received by the Trustee or any Noteholder or Couponholder pursuant to the provisions of these presents shall (whether on the subsequent bankruptcy, insolvency or corporate reorganisation of HBT or, without limitation, on any other event) be avoided or set aside for any reason, such payment shall not be considered as discharging or diminishing the liability of the Guarantor and this guarantee shall continue to apply as if such payment had at all times remained owing by HBT and the Guarantor shall indemnify the Trustee and the Noteholders and/or Couponholders (as the case may be) in respect thereof PROVIDED THAT the obligations of HBT and/or the Guarantor under this subclause shall, as regards each payment made to the Trustee or any Noteholder or Couponholder which is avoided or set aside, be contingent upon such payment being reimbursed to HBT or other persons entitled through HBT.
- 7.5 The Guarantor hereby agrees that its obligations hereunder shall be unconditional and that the Guarantor shall be fully liable irrespective of the validity, regularity, legality or enforceability against HBT of, or of any defence or counter-claim whatsoever available to HBT in relation to, its obligations under these presents, whether or not any action has been taken to enforce the same or any judgment obtained against HBT, whether or not any of the other provisions of these presents have been modified, whether or not any time, indulgence, waiver, authorisation or consent has been granted to HBT by or on behalf of the Noteholders or the Couponholders or the Trustee, whether or not any determination has been made by the Trustee pursuant to Clause 19, whether or not there have been any dealings or transactions between HBT, any of the relative Noteholders or Couponholders or the Trustee, whether or not HBT has been dissolved, liquidated, merged, consolidated, bankrupted or has changed its status, functions, control or ownership, whether or not HBT has been prevented from making payment by foreign exchange provisions applicable at its place of registration or incorporation and whether or not any other circumstances have occurred which might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge of or defence to a guarantor. Accordingly the validity of this guarantee shall not be affected by reason of any invalidity, irregularity, illegality or unenforceability of all or any of the obligations of HBT under these presents and this guarantee shall not be discharged nor shall the liability of the Guarantor under these presents be affected by any act, thing or omission or means whatever whereby its liability would not have been discharged if it had been the principal debtor.
- 7.6 Without prejudice to the provisions of Clause 9.2, the Trustee may determine from time to time whether or not it will enforce this guarantee which it may do without making any demand of or taking any proceedings against HBT and may from time to time make any arrangement or compromise with the Guarantor in relation to this guarantee which the Trustee may consider expedient in the interests of the relative Noteholders or Couponholders.
- 7.7 The Guarantor hereby waives diligence, presentment, demand of payment, filing of claims with a court in the event of dissolution, liquidation, merger or bankruptcy of HBT, any right to require a proceeding

first against HBT, protest or notice with respect to these presents or the indebtedness evidenced thereby and all demands whatsoever and hereby covenants that this guarantee shall be a continuing guarantee, shall extend to the ultimate balance of all sums payable and obligations owed by HBT under these presents, shall not be discharged except by complete performance of the obligations contained in these presents and is additional to, and not instead of, any security or other guarantee or indemnity at any time existing in favour of any person, whether from the Guarantor or otherwise.

7.8 If any moneys shall become payable by the Guarantor under this guarantee, the Guarantor shall not, so long as the same remain unpaid, without the prior written consent of the Trustee:

- (a) in respect of any amounts paid or payable by it under this guarantee, exercise any rights of subrogation or contribution or, without limitation, any other right or remedy which may accrue to it in respect of or as a result of any such payment or any such obligation to make a payment; or
- (b) in respect of any other moneys for the time being due to the Guarantor by HBT, claim payment thereof or exercise any other right or remedy;

(including in either case claiming the benefit of any security or right of set-off or contribution or, on the liquidation of HBT, proving in competition with the Trustee). If, notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the bankruptcy, insolvency or liquidation of HBT, any payment or distribution of assets of HBT of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, shall be received by the Guarantor before payment in full of all amounts payable under these presents shall have been made to the relative Noteholders, Couponholders and the Trustee, such payment or distribution shall be received by the Guarantor on trust to pay the same over immediately to the Trustee for application in or towards the payment of all sums due and unpaid under these presents in accordance with Clause 10 on the basis that Clause 10 does not apply separately and independently to each Series of the Notes, save that nothing in this subclause 7.8 shall operate so as to create any charge by the Guarantor over any such payment or distribution.

7.9 Until all amounts which may be or become payable by HBT under these presents have been irrevocably paid in full, the Trustee may:

- (a) refrain from applying or enforcing any other moneys, security or rights held or received by the Trustee in respect of those amounts, or apply and enforce the same in such manner and order as it sees fit (whether against those amounts or otherwise), and the Guarantor shall not be entitled to the benefit of the same; and
- (b) hold in a suspense account any moneys received from the Guarantor or on account of the Guarantor's liability under this guarantee, without liability to pay interest on those moneys.

7.10 The obligations of the Guarantor under these presents constitute direct, unconditional and (subject to the provisions of Condition 4.1) unsecured obligations of the Guarantor and (subject as aforesaid) rank and will rank *pari passu* with all other outstanding unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Guarantor, present and future, but, in the event of insolvency, only to the extent permitted by applicable laws relating to creditors' rights.

8. NON-PAYMENT

Proof that as regards any specified Note or Coupon the relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor has made default in paying any amount due in respect of such Note or Coupon shall (unless the contrary be proved) be sufficient evidence that the same default has been made as regards all other Notes or Coupons (as the case may be) in respect of which the relevant amount is due and payable.

9. PROCEEDINGS, ACTION AND INDEMNIFICATION

- 9.1 The Trustee may at any time, at its discretion and without notice, take such proceedings and/or other steps or action (including lodging an appeal in any proceedings) as it may think fit against or in relation to each of the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor to enforce their respective obligations under these presents or otherwise.
- 9.2 The Trustee shall not be bound to take any steps, action or proceedings mentioned in subclause 9.1 or Condition 10 or any other steps or action in relation to these presents or the VPS Agency Agreement unless respectively directed or requested to do so (a) by an Extraordinary Resolution or (b) in writing by the holders of at least one-fifth in nominal amount of the Notes then outstanding and in either case then only if it shall be indemnified and/or secured and/or pre-funded to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which it may thereby render itself liable or which it may incur by so doing.
- 9.3 The Trustee may refrain from taking any action in any jurisdiction if the taking of such action in that jurisdiction would, in its opinion based upon legal advice in the relevant jurisdiction, be contrary to any law of that jurisdiction. Furthermore, the Trustee may also refrain from taking such action if it would otherwise render it liable to any person in that jurisdiction or if, in its opinion based upon such legal advice, it would not have the power to do the relevant thing in that jurisdiction by virtue of any applicable law in that jurisdiction or (if applicable) in England if it is determined by any court or other competent authority in that jurisdiction or (if applicable) in England that it does not have such power.
- 9.4 Only the Trustee may enforce the provisions of these presents. No Noteholder or Couponholder shall be entitled to (i) take any steps or action against the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor to enforce the performance of any of the provisions of these presents or (ii) take any other proceedings (including lodging an appeal in any proceedings) in respect of or concerning the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor unless the Trustee having become bound so to proceed, (i) fails so to do within a reasonable period, or (ii) is unable for any reason so to do, and the failure or inability shall be continuing.
- 9.5 Notwithstanding anything else herein contained, the Trustee may refrain without liability from doing anything that would or might in its opinion be contrary to any law of any state or jurisdiction (including but not limited to the United States of America or any jurisdiction forming a part of it and England and Wales) or any directive or regulation of any agency of any such state or jurisdiction and may without liability do anything which is, in its opinion, necessary to comply with any such law, directive or regulation.

10. APPLICATION OF MONEYS

All moneys received by the Trustee under these presents or the VPS Agency Agreement shall, unless and to the extent attributable, in the opinion of the Trustee, to a particular Series of the Notes, be apportioned *pari passu* and rateably between each Series of the Notes, and all moneys received by the Trustee under these presents or the VPS Agency Agreement to the extent attributable in the opinion of the Trustee to a particular Series of the Notes or which are apportioned to such Series as aforesaid, be held by the Trustee upon trust to apply them (subject to Clause 12):

First in payment or satisfaction of all amounts then due and unpaid under these presents to the Trustee and/or any Appointee;

Secondly in or towards retention of an amount which the Trustee considers necessary to pay any amounts that may thereafter become due to be paid under these presents to it or any Appointee, to the extent it considers that moneys received by it thereafter under these presents may be insufficient and/or may not be received in time to pay such amounts;

Thirdly in or towards reimbursement *pari passu* and rateably of any amounts paid by any Indemnifying Parties as contemplated by subclause 15.7, together with interest thereon as provided in subclause 15.8;

Fourthly in or towards payment *pari passu* and rateably of all principal and interest then due and unpaid in respect of the Notes of that Series;

Fifthly in or towards payment *pari passu* and rateably of all principal and interest then due and unpaid in respect of the Notes of each other Series; and

Sixthly in payment of the balance (if any) to the relevant Issuer (without prejudice to, or liability in respect of, any question as to how such payment to the relevant Issuer shall be dealt with as between the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor and any other person).

Without prejudice to this Clause 10, if the Trustee holds any moneys which represent principal or interest in respect of Notes which have become void or in respect of which claims have been prescribed under Condition 9, the Trustee will hold such moneys on the above trusts.

11. NOTICE OF PAYMENTS

The Trustee shall give notice to the relevant Noteholders in accordance with Condition 14 of the day fixed for any payment to them under Clause 10. Such payment may be made in accordance with Condition 6 and any payment so made shall be a good discharge to the Trustee.

12. INVESTMENT BY TRUSTEE

- 12.1 No provision of these presents shall (a) confer on the Trustee any right to exercise any investment discretion in relation to the assets subject to the trust constituted by these presents and, to the extent permitted by law, Section 3 of the Trustee Act 2000 shall not apply to the duties of the Trustee in relation to the trusts constituted by these presents and (b) require the Trustee to do anything which may cause the Trustee to be considered a sponsor of a covered fund under Section 619 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and any regulations promulgated thereunder.
- 12.2 The Trustee may deposit moneys in respect of the Notes and Coupons in its name in an account at such bank or other financial institution as the Trustee may, in its absolute discretion, think fit. If that bank or financial institution is the Trustee or a subsidiary, holding or associated company of the Trustee, the Trustee need only account for an amount of interest equal to the amount of interest which would, at then current rates, be payable by it on such a deposit to an independent customer.
- 12.3 The parties acknowledge and agree that in the event that any deposits in respect of the Notes and Coupons are held by a bank or a financial institution in the name of the Trustee and the interest rate in respect of certain currencies is a negative value such that the application thereof would result in amounts being debited from funds held by such bank or financial institution ("**negative interest**"), the Trustee shall not be liable to make up any shortfall or be liable for any loss.
- 12.4 The Trustee may at its discretion accumulate such deposits and the resulting interest and other income derived thereon. The accumulated deposits shall be applied under Clause 10. All interest and other income deriving from such deposits shall be applied first in payment or satisfaction of all amounts then due and unpaid under Clause 15 to the Trustee and/or any Appointee and otherwise held for the benefit of and paid to the Noteholders of such Series or the holders of the related Coupons, as the case may be.

13. PARTIAL PAYMENTS

Upon any payment under Clause 10 (other than payment in full against surrender of a Note or Coupon) the Note or Coupon in respect of which such payment is made shall be produced to the Trustee or the Paying Agent or the Registrar by or through whom such payment is made and the Trustee shall or shall cause the Paying Agent or, as the case may be, such Registrar to enface thereon a memorandum of the amount and the date of payment but the Trustee may in any particular case or generally in relation to Registered Notes dispense with such production and enfacement upon such indemnity being given as it shall think sufficient.

14. COVENANTS BY THE ISSUERS AND THE GUARANTOR

Each of the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor severally (or, in the case of paragraphs (c), (e), (g), (h), (j), (s), (y), (z) and (ee), Heimstaden Bostad only or, in the case of paragraph (i), HBT only, if it is the relevant Issuer) covenants with the Trustee that, so long as any of the Notes remains outstanding (or, in the case of paragraphs (l), (n), (p), (q), (r) and (t) so long as any of such Notes or the relative Coupons remains liable to prescription) it shall:

- (a) at all times carry on and conduct its affairs and procure its Subsidiaries to carry on and conduct their respective affairs in a proper and efficient manner;
- (b) give or procure to be given to the Trustee such opinions, certificates, information and evidence as it shall require and in such form as it shall require (including without limitation the procurement by the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) of all such certificates called for by the Trustee pursuant to Clause 16(c)) for the purpose of the discharge or exercise of the duties, trusts, powers, authorities and discretions vested in it under these presents or by operation of law;
- (c) cause to be prepared and certified by the Auditors in respect of each financial accounting period accounts in such form as will comply with all relevant legal and accounting requirements and all requirements for the time being of the relevant Stock Exchange;
- (d) at all times keep and procure its Subsidiaries to keep proper books of account and allow the Trustee and any person appointed by the Trustee to whom the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or the relevant Subsidiary (as the case may be) has no reasonable objection free access to such books of account at all reasonable times during normal business hours;
- (e) send to the Trustee (in addition to any copies to which it may be entitled as a holder of any securities of the relevant Issuer) two copies in English of every balance sheet, profit and loss account, report, circular and notice of general meeting and every other document issued or sent to its shareholders (other than on an intra-group basis) together with any of the foregoing and every document issued or sent to holders of securities other than its shareholders (including the Noteholders) as soon as practicable after the issue or publication thereof;
- (f) forthwith give notice in writing to the Trustee of the coming into existence of any security interest which would require any security to be given to the Notes pursuant to Condition 4.1 or of the occurrence of any Event of Default or Potential Event of Default;
- (g) forthwith give notice in writing to the Trustee of the occurrence of any Change of Control;
- (h) give to the Trustee (i) within seven days after demand by the Trustee therefor and (ii) (without the necessity for any such demand) promptly after the publication of Heimstaden Bostad's audited accounts in respect of each financial period commencing with the financial period ended 31 December 2020 and in any event not later than 180 days after the end of each such

financial period a certificate in or substantially in the form set out in Schedule 4 signed by two Authorised Signatories of Heimstaden Bostad to the effect that, as at a date not more than seven days before delivering such certificate (the **relevant certification date**), there, to the best of their knowledge, information and belief (having made all reasonable enquiries) did not exist and had not existed or happened since the relevant certification date of the previous certificate (or, in the case of the first such certificate, the date hereof) any Event of Default, Potential Event of Default or Change of Control (or if such exists or existed or had happened specifying the same) and that during the period from and including the relevant certification date of the last such certificate (or, in the case of the first such certificate, the date hereof) to and including the relevant certification date of such certificate that Heimstaden Bostad has complied with all its obligations contained in these presents or (if such is not the case) specifying the respects in which it has not complied. Such certificates shall be accompanied in each case by an up-to-date list of the Authorised Signatories of Heimstaden Bostad and each of their specimen signatures. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely conclusively upon such certificates and shall not be liable to any person by reason thereof;

- (i) give to the Trustee (i) within seven days after demand by the Trustee therefor and (ii) (without the necessity for any such demand) at the same time as the Guarantor gives its certificate in accordance with (h) above, a certificate in or substantially in the form set out in Schedule 4 signed by two Authorised Signatories of HBT to the effect that, as at a date not more than seven days before delivering such certificate (the **relevant certification date**), there, to the best of their knowledge, information and belief (having made all reasonable enquiries) did not exist and had not existed or happened since the relevant certification date of the previous certificate (or, in the case of the first such certificate, the date hereof) any Event of Default or Potential Event of Default (or if such exists or existed or had happened specifying the same) and that during the period from and including the relevant certification date of the last such certificate (or, in the case of the first such certificate, the date hereof) to and including the relevant certification date of such certificate that HBT has complied with all its obligations contained in these presents or (if such is not the case) specifying in which respects it has not complied. Such certificates shall be accompanied in each case by an up-to-date list of the Authorised Signatories of HBT and each of their specimen signatures. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely conclusively upon such certificates and shall not be liable to any person by reason thereof;
- (j) deliver a certificate to the Trustee on each Reporting Date signed by any two Authorised Signatories of Heimstaden Bostad, certifying that Heimstaden Bostad is in compliance with, and there has been no breach of the undertakings set out in Condition 4.2;
- (k) at all times execute and do all such further documents, acts and things as may be necessary at any time or times in the opinion of the Trustee to give effect to these presents;
- (l) at all times maintain a Principal Paying Agent, a Registrar, Transfer Agents, a VPS Agent (in respect of Heimstaden Bostad only), a Calculation Agent and other Paying Agents in accordance with the Conditions;
- (m) procure the Principal Paying Agent to notify the Trustee forthwith in the event that it does not, on or before the due date for any payment in respect of the Notes or any of the relative Coupons, receive unconditionally pursuant to the Agency Agreement payment of the full amount in the requisite currency of the moneys payable on such due date on all such Notes or Coupons as the case may be;
- (n) in the event of the unconditional payment to the Principal Paying Agent or the Trustee of any sum due in respect of the Notes or any of them or any of the relative Coupons being made

after the due date for payment thereof forthwith give or procure to be given notice to the relevant Noteholders in accordance with Condition 14 that such payment has been made;

- (o) use its best endeavours to maintain the listing of the Notes on the relevant Stock Exchange or, if it is unable to do so having used its best endeavours or if the Trustee considers that the maintenance of such listings is unduly onerous and the Trustee is of the opinion that to do so would not be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders, use its best endeavours to obtain and maintain a quotation or listing of such Notes on such other stock exchange or exchanges or securities market or markets as the relevant Issuer may (with the prior written approval of the Trustee) decide and also upon obtaining a quotation or listing of such Notes on such other stock exchange or exchanges or securities market or markets enter into a trust deed supplemental to this Trust Deed to effect such consequential amendments to these presents as the Trustee may require or as shall be requisite to comply with the requirements of any such stock exchange or securities market;
- (p) give notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 14 of any appointment, resignation or removal of any Principal Paying Agent, Calculation Agent, Registrar, VPS Agent, Transfer Agent, or other Paying Agent (other than the appointment of the initial Agent, Calculation Agent, Registrar, VPS Agent, Transfer Agents, and other Paying Agents) after having obtained the prior written approval of the Trustee thereto or any change of any Paying Agent's, Registrar's, or Transfer Agent's specified office and (except as provided by the Agency Agreement or the Conditions) at least 30 days prior to such event taking effect; PROVIDED ALWAYS THAT so long as any of the Notes remains outstanding in the case of the termination of the appointment of the Calculation Agent or the Registrar or so long as any of the Notes or Coupons remains liable to prescription in the case of the termination of the appointment of the Principal Paying Agent no such termination shall take effect until a new Principal Paying Agent, Registrar or Calculation Agent (as the case may be) has been appointed on terms previously approved in writing by the Trustee;
- (q) send to the Trustee, not less than 14 days prior to which any such notice is to be given, the form of every notice to be given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 14 and obtain the prior written approval of the Trustee to, and promptly give to the Trustee two copies of, the final form of every notice to be given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 14 (such approval, unless so expressed, not to constitute approval for the purposes of Section 21 of the FSMA of a communication within the meaning of Section 21 of the FSMA);
- (r) comply with and perform all its obligations under the Agency Agreement, and (in the case of Heimstaden Bostad only) VPS Agency Agreement and use its best endeavours to procure that the Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar, the VPS Agent (in the case of Heimstaden Bostad only), any Transfer Agent and the other Paying Agents comply with and perform all their respective obligations thereunder and any notice given by the Trustee pursuant to Clause 2.3(a) and not make any amendment or modification to the Agency Agreement and the VPS Agency Agreement (in the case of Heimstaden Bostad only) without the prior written approval of the Trustee and use all reasonable endeavours to make such amendments to the Agency Agreement and the VPS Agency Agreement (in the case of Heimstaden Bostad only) as the Trustee may require;
- (s) in order to enable the Trustee to ascertain the nominal amount of the Notes of each Series for the time being outstanding for any of the purposes referred to in the proviso to the definition of **outstanding** in Clause 1, deliver to the Trustee forthwith upon being so requested in writing by the Trustee a certificate in writing signed by two Authorised Signatories of Heimstaden Bostad setting out the total number and aggregate nominal amount of the Notes of each Series issued which:

- (i) up to and including the date of such certificate have been purchased by the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or any Subsidiary of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor, any holding company of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor or any other Subsidiary of such holding company and cancelled; and
- (ii) are at the date of such certificate held by, for the benefit of, or on behalf of, the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or any Subsidiary of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor, any holding company of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor or any other Subsidiary of such holding company;
- (t) procure its Subsidiaries to comply with all (if any) applicable provisions of Condition 7;
- (u) procure that each Paying Agent makes available for inspection by Noteholders and Couponholders electronically and at its specified office copies of these presents, the Agency Agreement and the then latest audited balance sheet and profit and loss account (consolidated if applicable) of Heimstaden Bostad;
- (v) if, in accordance with the provisions of the Conditions, interest in respect of the Notes becomes payable at the specified office of any Paying Agent in the United States of America promptly give notice thereof to the relative Noteholders in accordance with Condition 14;
- (w) give prior notice to the Trustee of any proposed redemption pursuant to Condition 7 and, if it shall have given notice to the Noteholders of its intention to redeem any Notes pursuant to Condition 7, duly proceed to make drawings (if appropriate) and to redeem Notes accordingly;
- (x) promptly provide the Trustee with copies of all supplements and/or amendments and/or restatements of the Programme Agreement;
- (y) give to the Trustee, as soon as reasonably practicable after the acquisition or disposal of any company which thereby becomes or ceases to be a Material Subsidiary or after any transfer is made to any Subsidiary of Heimstaden Bostad which thereby becomes a Material Subsidiary, a certificate by two Authorised Signatories addressed to Heimstaden Bostad and/or the Trustee (with a form and content satisfactory to the Trustee) to such effect;
- (z) give to the Trustee (i) on the date hereof and (ii) at the same time as sending to it the certificates referred to in paragraph (h) above, a certificate by two Authorised Signatories of Heimstaden Bostad addressed to Heimstaden Bostad and/or the Trustee (with a form and content satisfactory to the Trustee) listing those Subsidiaries of Heimstaden Bostad which as at the date hereof, as at the relevant certification date (as defined in paragraph (h) above) of the relevant certificate given under paragraph (h) above, or as the case may be as at the first day on which the then latest audited consolidated accounts of Heimstaden Bostad became available were Material Subsidiaries for the purposes of Condition 10.1;
- (aa) upon due surrender in accordance with the Conditions, pay the face value of all Coupons (including Coupons issued in exchange for Talons) appertaining to all Notes purchased by the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or any Subsidiary of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor;
- (bb) prior to making any modification or amendment or supplement to these presents or the VPS Agency Agreement (in the case of Heimstaden Bostad only), procure the delivery of (a) legal opinion(s) as to English and any other relevant law, addressed to the Trustee, dated the date of such modification or amendment or supplement, as the case may be, and in a form acceptable to the Trustee from legal advisers acceptable to the Trustee;

- (cc) at all times use all reasonable endeavours to minimise taxes and any other costs arising in connection with its payment obligations in respect of the Notes;
- (dd) use its best endeavours to procure that Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or the VPS (in the case of Heimstaden Bostad only) (as the case may be) issue(s) any record, certificate or other document requested by the Trustee under Clause 16(ff) or otherwise as soon as practicable after such request; and
- (ee) use its best endeavours to procure that the VPS Agent and the VPS provide to the Trustee such information as it may require and distribute notices to the Noteholders on behalf of the Trustee;

15. REMUNERATION AND INDEMNIFICATION OF TRUSTEE

- 15.1 The relevant Issuer (failing whom, the Guarantor) shall pay to the Trustee, by way of remuneration for its services as trustee of these presents, such amount as shall be agreed from time to time. Such remuneration shall accrue from day to day and be payable (in priority to payments to Noteholders and Couponholders) up to and including the date when, all the Notes having become due for redemption, the redemption moneys and interest thereon to the date of redemption have been paid to the Principal Paying Agent or the Trustee PROVIDED THAT if upon due presentation of any Note or Coupon (where required) or any cheque or other payment of the moneys due in respect thereof is improperly withheld or refused, remuneration will be deemed not to have ceased to accrue and will continue to accrue until payment to such Noteholder or Couponholder is duly made.
- 15.2 In the event of the occurrence of an Event of Default or a Potential Event of Default, each of the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor hereby agrees that the Trustee shall be entitled to be paid additional remuneration, which may be calculated at its normal hourly rates in force from time to time. In any other case, if the Trustee considers it expedient or necessary or is requested by the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor to undertake duties which the Trustee and the relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor agree to be of an exceptional nature or otherwise outside the scope of the normal duties of the Trustee under these presents the relevant Issuer (failing whom, the Guarantor) shall pay to the Trustee such additional remuneration as shall be agreed between them (and which may be calculated by reference to the Trustee's normal hourly rates in force from time to time).
- 15.3 The relevant Issuer (failing whom, the Guarantor) shall in addition pay to the Trustee an amount equal to the amount of any value added tax or similar tax chargeable in respect of its remuneration under these presents properly payable by the Trustee or a member of its group.
- 15.4 In the event of the Trustee and the relevant Issuer and/or the Guarantor failing to agree:
- (a) (in a case to which subclause 15.1 above applies) upon the amount of the remuneration; or
 - (b) (in a case to which subclause 15.2 above applies) upon whether such duties shall be of an exceptional nature or otherwise outside the scope of the normal duties of the Trustee under these presents, or upon such additional remuneration,

such matters shall be determined by a person (acting as an expert and not as an arbitrator) selected by the Trustee and approved by the relevant Issuer or, failing such approval, nominated (on the application of the Trustee) by the President for the time being of The Law Society of England and Wales (the expenses involved in such nomination and the fees of such person being payable by the relevant Issuer) and the determination of any such person shall be final and binding upon the Trustee, the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor.

- 15.5 Without prejudice to the right of indemnity by law given to trustees, each of the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor shall severally indemnify the Trustee and every Appointee and keep it or him or her

indemnified against all Liabilities to which it or he or she may be or become subject or which may be incurred by it or him or her in the preparation and execution or purported execution of any of its or his trusts, powers, authorities and discretions under these presents or the VPS Agency Agreement or its or his or her functions under any such appointment or in respect of any other matter or thing done or omitted in any way relating to these presents or the VPS Agency Agreement or any such appointment (including all Liabilities incurred in disputing or defending any of the foregoing).

- 15.6 The relevant Issuer (failing whom, the Guarantor) shall also pay or discharge all Liabilities incurred by the Trustee and every Appointee in relation to the preparation and execution of, the exercise of its powers and the performance of its duties under, and in any other manner in relation to, these presents or the VPS Agency Agreement, including but not limited to travelling expenses and any stamp, issue, registration, documentary and other similar documentary taxes or duties paid or payable by the Trustee in connection with any action taken or contemplated by or on behalf of the Trustee for enforcing, or resolving any doubt concerning, or for any other purpose in relation to, these presents or the VPS Agency Agreement.
- 15.7 Where any amount which would otherwise be payable by the relevant Issuer and/or the Guarantor under subclause 15.5 or subclause 15.6 has instead been paid by any person or persons other than the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (each, an **Indemnifying Party**), the relevant Issuer (failing whom, the Guarantor) shall pay to the Trustee an equal amount for the purpose of enabling the Trustee to reimburse the Indemnifying Parties.
- 15.8 All amounts payable pursuant to subclauses 15.5 and 15.6 shall be payable by the relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor on the date specified in a demand by the Trustee and in the case of payments actually made by the Trustee prior to such demand shall carry interest at the rate equal to the Trustee's cost of borrowing from the date specified and in all other cases shall (if not paid within 30 days after the date of such demand or, if such demand specifies that payment is to be made on an earlier date, on such earlier date) carry interest at such rate from such thirtieth day of such other date specified in such demand. All remuneration payable to the Trustee shall carry interest at such rate from the due date therefor. A certificate from the Trustee as to the Trustee's cost of borrowing on any particular date or during any particular period shall be conclusive and binding on the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor.
- 15.9 Each of the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor hereby further undertakes to the Trustee that all monies payable by the relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor to the Trustee under this Clause shall be made without set-off, counterclaim, deduction or withholding unless compelled by law in which event the relevant Issuer, failing whom the Guarantor, will pay such additional amounts as will result in the receipt by the Trustee of the amounts which would otherwise have been payable by the relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor to the Trustee under this Clause in the absence of any such set-off, counterclaim, deduction or withholding.
- 15.10 Unless otherwise specifically stated in any discharge of these presents the provisions of this Clause 15 shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding such discharge.
- 15.11 The Trustee shall be entitled in its absolute discretion to determine in respect of which Series of Notes any Liabilities incurred under these presents have been incurred or to allocate any such Liabilities between the Notes of any Series.

16. SUPPLEMENT TO TRUSTEE ACTS

Section 1 of the Trustee Act 2000 shall not apply to the duties of the Trustee in relation to the trusts constituted by these presents or the VPS Agency Agreement. Where there are any inconsistencies between the Trustee Acts and the provisions of these presents or the VPS Agency Agreement, the provisions of these presents or the VPS Agency Agreement shall, to the extent allowed by law, prevail

and, in the case of any such inconsistency with the Trustee Act 2000, the provisions of these presents or the VPS Agency Agreement shall constitute a restriction or exclusion for the purposes of that Act. The Trustee shall have all the powers conferred upon trustees by the Trustee Acts and by way of supplement thereto it is expressly declared as follows:

- (a) The Trustee may in relation to these presents act on the advice or opinion of or any information (whether addressed to the Trustee or not) obtained from any lawyer, valuer, accountant, surveyor, banker, broker, auctioneer or other expert whether obtained by the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee or otherwise and shall not be responsible for any Liability occasioned by so acting.
- (b) Any such advice, opinion or information may be sent or obtained by letter, facsimile transmission or electronic mail and the Trustee shall not be liable for acting on any advice, opinion or information purporting to be conveyed by any such letter, facsimile transmission or electronic mail although the same shall contain some error or shall not be authentic.
- (c) The Trustee may call for and shall be at liberty to accept as sufficient evidence of any fact or matter or the expediency of any transaction or thing a certificate signed by any two Authorised Signatories of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor and the Trustee shall not be bound in any such case to call for further evidence or be responsible for any Liability that may be occasioned by it or any other person acting on such certificate.
- (d) The Trustee shall be at liberty to hold these presents and any other documents relating thereto or to deposit them in any part of the world with any banker or banking company or company whose business includes undertaking the safe custody of documents or lawyer or firm of lawyers considered by the Trustee to be of good repute and the Trustee shall not be responsible for or required to insure against any Liability incurred in connection with any such holding or deposit and may pay all sums required to be paid on account of or in respect of any such deposit.
- (e) The Trustee shall not be responsible for the receipt or application of the proceeds of the issue of any of the Notes by the relevant Issuer, the exchange of any Global Note for another Global Note or Definitive Notes or the delivery of any Global Note or Definitive Notes to the person(s) entitled to it or them.
- (f) The Trustee shall not be bound to give notice to any person of the execution of any documents comprised or referred to in these presents or to take any steps to ascertain whether any Event of Default, Potential Event of Default, or Change of Control has occurred and, until it shall have express notice pursuant to these presents to the contrary, the Trustee shall be entitled to assume that no Event of Default, Potential Event of Default, or Change of Control has occurred and that each of the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor is observing and performing all its obligations under these presents or the VPS Agency Agreement.
- (g) Save as expressly otherwise provided in these presents, the Trustee shall have absolute and uncontrolled discretion as to the exercise or non-exercise of its trusts, powers, authorities and discretions under these presents (the exercise or non-exercise of which as between the Trustee and the Noteholders and Couponholders shall be conclusive and binding on the Noteholders and Couponholders) and shall not be responsible for any Liability which may result from their exercise or non-exercise and in particular the Trustee shall not be bound to act at the request or direction of the Noteholders or otherwise under any provision of these presents or the VPS Agency Agreement or to take at such request or direction or otherwise any other action under any provision of these presents or the VPS Agency Agreement, without prejudice to the generality of subclause 9.2, unless it shall first be indemnified and/or secured and/or pre-funded to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which it may render itself liable or which it

may incur by so doing and the Trustee shall incur no liability for refraining to act in such circumstances.

- (h) The Trustee shall not be liable to any person by reason of having acted upon any Extraordinary Resolution in writing or any Extraordinary Resolution or other resolution purporting to have been passed at any meeting of the holders of Notes of all or any Series in respect whereof minutes have been made or any Extraordinary Resolution passed by way of electronic consents received through the relevant clearing system(s) in accordance with these presents or the VPS Agency Agreement or any direction or request of the holders of the Notes of all or any Series even though subsequent to its acting it may be found that there was some defect in the constitution of the meeting or the passing of the resolution or (in the case of an Extraordinary Resolution in writing) that not all such holders had signed the Extraordinary Resolution or (in the case of a direction or request) it was not signed by the requisite number of Noteholders or (in the case of an Extraordinary Resolution passed by electronic consents received through the relevant clearing system(s)) it was not approved by the requisite number of Noteholders or that for any reason the resolution, direction or request was not valid or binding upon such Noteholders and Couponholders.
- (i) The Trustee shall not be liable to any person by reason of having accepted as valid or not having rejected any Note or Coupon purporting to be such and subsequently found to be forged or not authentic.
- (j) Any consent or approval given by the Trustee for the purposes of these presents may be given on such terms and subject to such conditions (if any) as the Trustee thinks fit and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these presents may be given retrospectively. The Trustee may give any consent or approval, exercise any power, authority or discretion or take any similar action (whether or not such consent, approval, power, authority, discretion or action is specifically referred to in these presents or the VPS Agency Agreement) if it is satisfied that the interests of the Noteholders will not be materially prejudiced thereby. For the avoidance of doubt, the Trustee shall not have any duty to the Noteholders in relation to such matters other than that which is contained in the preceding sentence.
- (k) The Trustee shall not (unless and to the extent ordered so to do by a court of competent jurisdiction) be required to disclose to any Noteholder or Couponholder any information (including, without limitation, information of a confidential, financial or price sensitive nature) made available to the Trustee by the Issuers, the Guarantor or any other person in connection with these presents and no Noteholder or Couponholder shall be entitled to take any action to obtain from the Trustee any such information.
- (l) Where it is necessary or desirable for any purpose in connection with these presents to convert any sum from one currency to another it shall (unless otherwise provided by these presents or required by law) be converted at such rate or rates, in accordance with such method and as at such date for the determination of such rate of exchange, as may be agreed by the Trustee in consultation with the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as relevant) and any rate, method and date so agreed shall be binding on the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Noteholders and the Couponholders.
- (m) The Trustee may certify that any of the conditions, events and acts set out in paragraphs 10.1(b) to (e) (other than the winding up or dissolution of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor) and 10.1(f) to 10.1(h) inclusive of Condition 10.1 (each of which conditions, events and acts shall, unless in any case the Trustee in its absolute discretion shall otherwise determine, for all the purposes of these presents be deemed to include the circumstances resulting therein and the consequences resulting therefrom) is in its opinion materially prejudicial to the interests

of the Noteholders and any such certificate shall be conclusive and binding upon the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Noteholders and the Couponholders.

- (n) The Trustee as between itself and the Noteholders and the Couponholders may determine all questions and doubts arising in relation to any of the provisions of these presents. Every such determination, whether or not relating in whole or in part to the acts or proceedings of the Trustee, shall be conclusive and shall bind the Trustee and the Noteholders and the Couponholders.
- (o) In connection with the exercise by it of any of its trusts, powers, authorities and discretions under these presents (including, without limitation, any modification, waiver, authorisation, determination or substitution), the Trustee shall have regard to the general interests of the Noteholders as a class and shall not have regard to any interests arising from circumstances particular to individual Noteholders or Couponholders (whatever their number) and, in particular but without limitation, shall not have regard to the consequences of any such exercise for individual Noteholders or Couponholders (whatever their number) resulting from their being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory or any political sub-division thereof and the Trustee shall not be entitled to require, nor shall any Noteholder or Couponholder be entitled to claim, from the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee or any other person any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequence of any such exercise upon individual Noteholders or Couponholders except to the extent already provided for in Condition 8 and/or any undertaking given in addition thereto or in substitution therefor under these presents.
- (p) Any trustee of these presents being a lawyer, accountant, broker or other person engaged in any profession or business shall be entitled to charge and be paid all usual professional and other charges for business transacted and acts done by him or his firm in connection with the trusts of these presents and also his proper charges in addition to disbursements for all other work and business done and all time spent by him or his firm in connection with matters arising in connection with these presents.
- (q) The Trustee may whenever it thinks fit delegate by power of attorney or otherwise to any person or persons or fluctuating body of persons (whether being a joint trustee of these presents or not) all or any of its trusts, powers, authorities and discretions under these presents or the VPS Agency Agreement. Such delegation may be made upon such terms (including power to sub-delegate) and subject to such conditions and regulations as the Trustee may in the interests of the Noteholders think fit. The Trustee shall not be under any obligation to supervise the proceedings or acts of any such delegate or sub-delegate or be in any way responsible for any Liability incurred by reason of any misconduct or default on the part of any such delegate or sub-delegate. The Trustee shall within a reasonable time after any such delegation or any renewal, extension or termination thereof give notice thereof to the relevant Issuer.
- (r) The Trustee may in the conduct of the trusts of these presents instead of acting personally employ and pay an agent (whether being a lawyer or other professional person) to transact or conduct, or concur in transacting or conducting, any business and to do, or concur in doing, all acts required to be done in connection with these presents or the VPS Agency Agreement (including the payment of money). The Trustee shall not be in any way responsible for any Liability incurred by reason of any misconduct or default on the part of any such agent or be bound to supervise the proceedings or acts of any such agent.
- (s) The Trustee may appoint and pay any person to act as a custodian or nominee on any terms in relation to such assets of the trusts constituted by these presents as the Trustee may determine,

including for the purpose of depositing with a custodian these presents or any document relating to the trusts constituted by these presents and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any Liability incurred by reason of the misconduct, omission or default on the part of any person appointed by it hereunder or be bound to supervise the proceedings or acts of such person; the Trustee is not obliged to appoint a custodian if the Trustee invests in securities payable to bearer.

- (t) The Trustee shall not be responsible for the execution, delivery, legality, effectiveness, adequacy, genuineness, validity, performance, enforceability or admissibility in evidence of these presents or any other document relating or expressed to be supplemental thereto and shall not be liable for any failure to obtain any licence, consent or other authority for the execution, delivery, legality, effectiveness, adequacy, genuineness, validity, performance, enforceability or admissibility in evidence of these presents or the VPS Agency Agreement or any other document relating or expressed to be supplemental thereto.
- (u) The Trustee shall not be responsible to any person for failing to request, require or receive any legal opinion relating to the Notes or for checking or commenting upon the content of any such legal opinion and shall not be responsible for any Liability incurred thereby.
- (v) Subject to the requirements, if any, of the relevant Stock Exchange, any corporation into which the Trustee shall be merged or with which it shall be consolidated or any company resulting from any such merger or consolidation shall be a party hereto and shall be the Trustee under these presents without executing or filing any paper or document or any further act on the part of the parties thereto.
- (w) The Trustee shall not be bound to take any action in connection with these presents or the VPS Agency Agreement or any obligations arising pursuant thereto, including, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, forming any opinion or employing any financial adviser, where it is not satisfied that it will be indemnified against all Liabilities which may be incurred in connection with such action and may demand prior to taking any such action that there be paid to it in advance such sums as it considers (without prejudice to any further demand) shall be sufficient so to indemnify it and on such demand being made the relevant Issuer shall be obliged to make payment of all such sums in full.
- (x) No provision of these presents or the VPS Agency Agreement shall require the Trustee to do anything which may (i) be illegal or contrary to applicable law or regulation; or (ii) cause it to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any Liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights, powers or discretions (including obtaining any advice which it might otherwise have thought appropriate or desirable to obtain), if it shall have grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or Liability is not assured to it.
- (y) Unless notified to the contrary, the Trustee shall be entitled to assume without enquiry (other than requesting a certificate pursuant to Clause 14(s)) that no Notes are held by, for the benefit of, or on behalf of, the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, any Subsidiary of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor, any holding company of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor or any other Subsidiary of such holding company.
- (z) The Trustee shall have no responsibility whatsoever to the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, any Noteholder or Couponholder or any other person for the maintenance of or failure to maintain any rating of any of the Notes by any rating agency.
- (aa) The Trustee may act on information obtained from the VPS or the VPS Agent or any statement issued by the VPS (or on behalf of the VPS) or the VPS Agent and shall not be responsible to

anyone for any loss occasioned by so acting. Any such information may be sent or obtained by letter, fax or email and the Trustee shall not be liable to anyone for acting in good faith on any information purporting to be conveyed by such means even if it contains some error or is not authentic.

- (bb) The Trustee is entitled to rely on a VPS Certificate (as defined in Schedule 3) as evidence that the holder is a Noteholder provided that, where evidence is required for the purposes of a meeting of Noteholders, such VPS Certificate is accompanied by a Holder's Undertaking (as defined in Schedule 3) and provided further that the Trustee shall be entitled to assume that any such undertaking is validly given, shall not enquire as to its correctness, accuracy, validity, genuineness and enforceability, shall not be obliged to enforce any such undertaking and shall be entitled to rely on the same.
- (cc) Any certificate, advice, opinion or report of the Auditors or any other expert or professional adviser called for by or provided to the Trustee (whether or not addressed to the Trustee) in accordance with or for the purposes of these presents or the VPS Agency Agreement may be relied upon by the Trustee as sufficient evidence of the facts stated therein notwithstanding that such certificate, advice, opinion or report and/or any engagement letter or other document entered into by the Trustee in connection therewith contains a monetary or other limit on the liability of the Auditors or such other expert or professional adviser in respect thereof and notwithstanding that the scope and/or basis of such certificate, advice, opinion or report may be limited by any engagement or similar letter or by the terms of the certificate, advice, opinion or report itself.
- (dd) The Trustee shall not be responsible for, or for investigating any matter which is the subject of, any recital, statement, representation, warranty or covenant of any person contained in these presents or the VPS Agency Agreement, or any other agreement or document relating to the transactions contemplated in these presents or under such other agreement or document.
- (ee) The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any Liabilities or inconvenience which may result from anything done or omitted to be done by it in accordance with the provisions of these presents.
- (ff) The Trustee may call for and shall rely on any records, certificate or other document of or to be issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg in relation to any determination of the nominal amount of Notes represented by a NGN. Any such records, certificate or other document shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes. The Trustee shall not be liable to any person by reason of having accepted as valid or not having rejected any such records, certificate or other document to such effect purporting to be issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg and subsequently found to be forged or not authentic.
- (gg) The Trustee shall not incur any liability to the relevant Issuer, Noteholders or any other person in connection with any approval given by it pursuant to Clause 14(q) to any notice to be given to Noteholders by the relevant Issuer; the Trustee shall not be deemed to have represented, warranted, verified or confirmed that the contents of any such notice are true, accurate or complete in any respects or that it may be lawfully issued or received in any jurisdiction.
- (hh) When determining whether an indemnity or any security or pre-funding is satisfactory to it, the Trustee shall be entitled to evaluate its risk in any given circumstance by considering the worst-case scenario and, for this purpose, it may take into account, without limitation, the potential costs of defending or commencing proceedings in England or elsewhere and the risk, however remote, of any award of damages against it in England or elsewhere.

- (ii) The Trustee shall be entitled to require that any indemnity or security given to it by the Noteholders or any of them be given on a joint and several basis and be supported by evidence satisfactory to it as to the financial standing and creditworthiness of each counterparty and/or as to the value of the security and an opinion as to the capacity, power and authority of each counterparty and/or the validity and effectiveness of the security.
- (jj) The Trustee shall not be responsible for monitoring compliance by any other party, or for monitoring whether any notices to Noteholders are given in compliance with the requirements of the relevant Stock Exchange or with any other legal or regulatory requirements.

17. TRUSTEE'S LIABILITY

- 17.1 Nothing in these presents shall exempt the Trustee from or indemnify it against any liability for breach of trust in relation to its duties under these presents where the Trustee has failed to show the degree of care and diligence required of it as trustee having regard to the provisions of these presents conferring on it any trusts, powers, authorities or discretions.
- 17.2 Notwithstanding any provision of these presents or the VPS Agency Agreement to the contrary, the Trustee shall not in any event be liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits, business, goodwill or opportunity, whether direct or indirect), whether or not foreseeable, whether or not the Trustee can be regarded as having assumed responsibility at the time this Trust Deed is entered into, even if the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage, unless the claim for loss or damage is made in respect of fraud on the part of the Trustee.

18. TRUSTEE CONTRACTING WITH THE ISSUERS AND THE GUARANTOR

Neither the Trustee nor any director or officer or holding company, Subsidiary or associated company of a corporation acting as a trustee under these presents shall by reason of its or his fiduciary position be in any way precluded from:

- (a) entering into or being interested in any contract or financial or other transaction or arrangement with the Issuers or the Guarantor or any person or body corporate associated with the Issuers or the Guarantor (including without limitation any contract, transaction or arrangement of a banking or insurance nature or any contract, transaction or arrangement in relation to the making of loans or the provision of financial facilities or financial advice to, or the purchase, placing or underwriting of or the subscribing or procuring subscriptions for or otherwise acquiring, holding or dealing with, or acting as paying agent in respect of, the Notes or any other notes, bonds, stocks, shares, debenture stock, debentures or other securities of, the Issuers, the Guarantor or any person or body corporate associated as aforesaid); or
- (b) accepting or holding the trusteeship of any other trust deed constituting or securing any other securities issued by or relating to the Issuers or the Guarantor or any such person or body corporate so associated or any other office of profit under the Issuers or the Guarantor or any such person or body corporate so associated,

and shall be entitled to exercise and enforce its rights, comply with its obligations and perform its duties under or in relation to any such contract, transaction or arrangement as is referred to in (a) above or, as the case may be, any such trusteeship or office of profit as is referred to in (b) above without regard to the interests of the Noteholders and notwithstanding that the same may be contrary or prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders and shall not be responsible for any Liability occasioned to the Noteholders thereby and shall be entitled to retain and shall not be in any way liable to account for any profit made or share of brokerage or commission or remuneration or other amount or benefit received thereby or in connection therewith.

Where any holding company, subsidiary or associated company of the Trustee or any director or officer of the Trustee acting other than in his capacity as such a director or officer has any information, the Trustee shall not thereby be deemed also to have knowledge of such information and, unless it shall have actual knowledge of such information, shall not be responsible for any loss suffered by Noteholders resulting from the Trustee's failing to take such information into account in acting or refraining from acting under or in relation to these presents.

19. WAIVER, AUTHORISATION, DETERMINATION AND MODIFICATION

19.1 Waiver, Authorisation and Determination

The Trustee may without the consent or sanction of the Noteholders or the Couponholders and without prejudice to its rights in respect of any subsequent breach, Event of Default or Potential Event of Default from time to time and at any time but only if and in so far as in its opinion the interests of the Noteholders shall not be materially prejudiced thereby waive or authorise any breach or proposed breach by the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor of any of the covenants or provisions contained in these presents, the Agency Agreement or the VPS Agency Agreement or determine that any Event of Default or Potential Event of Default shall not be treated as such for the purposes of these presents PROVIDED ALWAYS THAT the Trustee shall not exercise any powers conferred on it by this Clause in contravention of any express direction given by Extraordinary Resolution or by a request under Condition 10 but so that no such direction or request shall affect any waiver, authorisation or determination previously given or made. Any such waiver, authorisation or determination may be given or made on such terms and subject to such conditions (if any) as the Trustee may determine, shall be binding on the Noteholders and the Couponholders and, if, but only if, the Trustee shall so require, shall be notified by the relevant Issuer to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 14 as soon as practicable thereafter.

19.2 Modification

The Trustee may without the consent or sanction of the Noteholders or the Couponholders at any time and from time to time concur with the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor in making any modification (a) to these presents, the Agency Agreement or VPS Agency Agreement (other than any Basic Terms Modification) which in the opinion of the Trustee it may be proper to make PROVIDED THAT the Trustee is of the opinion that such modification is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders or (b) to these presents, the Agency Agreement or the VPS Agency Agreement if in the opinion of the Trustee such modification is of a formal, minor or technical nature or to correct a manifest error. Any such modification may be made on such terms and subject to such conditions (if any) as the Trustee may determine, shall be binding upon the Noteholders and the Couponholders and, unless the Trustee agrees otherwise, shall be notified by the relevant Issuer to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 14 as soon as practicable thereafter.

Additionally, the relevant Issuer may, subject to Condition 5.2(f), vary or amend these presents and/or the Agency Agreement to give effect to certain amendments without any requirement for the consent or approval of Noteholders or the relevant Notes or Coupons, as described in Condition 5.2(f) and the Trustee shall agree to such variations or amendments on the basis set out in Condition 5.2(f).

19.3 Breach

Any breach of or failure to comply by the relevant Issuer and/or the Guarantor with any such terms and conditions as are referred to in subclauses 19.1 and 19.2 shall constitute a default by the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) in the performance or observance of a covenant or provision binding on it under or pursuant to these presents.

20. COUPONHOLDERS

20.1 Holder of Definitive Bearer Note assumed to be Couponholder

Wherever in these presents the Trustee is required or entitled to exercise a power, trust, authority or discretion under these presents, except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by applicable law, the Trustee shall, notwithstanding that it may have express notice to the contrary, assume that each Noteholder is the holder of all Coupons appertaining to each Definitive Bearer Note of which he is the holder.

20.2 No Notice to Couponholders

Neither the Trustee nor the relevant Issuer nor the Guarantor shall be required to give any notice to the Couponholders for any purpose under these presents and the Couponholders shall be deemed for all purposes to have notice of the contents of any notice given to holders of Bearer Notes in accordance with Condition 14.

21. SUBSTITUTION

21.1 The Trustee may, without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders, at any time agree with the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor to the substitution in place of the relevant Issuer (or of the previous substitute under this Clause) as the principal debtor under these presents of any company being a Subsidiary of Heimstaden Bostad (such substituted company being hereinafter called the **New Company**) provided that a trust deed is executed or some other form of undertaking is given by the New Company in form and manner satisfactory to the Trustee, agreeing to be bound by the provisions of these presents with any consequential amendments which the Trustee may deem appropriate as fully as if the New Company had been named in these presents as the principal debtor in place of the relevant Issuer (or of the previous substitute under this Clause).

21.2 The following further conditions shall apply to Clause 21.1 above:

- (a) the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor and the New Company shall comply with such other requirements as the Trustee may direct in the interests of the Noteholders;
- (b) where the New Company is incorporated, domiciled or resident in, or subject generally to the taxing jurisdiction of, a territory other than or in addition to the Kingdom of Sweden (in the case of Heimstaden Bostad or HBT) or The Netherlands (in the case of HBT or Heimstaden Bostad (in respect of Notes issued by HBT only)) or, in each case, any political sub-division or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, undertakings or covenants shall be given by the New Company in terms corresponding to the provisions of Condition 8 with the substitution for (or, as the case may be, the addition to) the references to the Kingdom of Sweden (in the case of Heimstaden Bostad or HBT) or The Netherlands (in the case of HBT or Heimstaden Bostad (in respect of Notes issued by HBT only)) of references to that other or additional territory in which the New Company is incorporated, domiciled or resident or to whose taxing jurisdiction it is subject and (where applicable) Condition 7.2 shall be modified accordingly;
- (c) without prejudice to the rights of reliance of the Trustee under the immediately following paragraph (d), the Trustee is satisfied that the relevant transaction is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders;
- (d) if two Authorised Signatories of the New Company (or other officers acceptable to the Trustee) shall certify that the New Company is solvent both at the time at which the relevant transaction is proposed to be effected and immediately thereafter (which certificate the Trustee

may rely upon absolutely) the Trustee shall not be under any duty to have regard to the financial condition, profits or prospects of the New Company or to compare the same with those of the relevant Issuer or the previous substitute under this Clause as applicable; and

- (e) in the case of VPS Notes, the substitute becomes a party to the VPS Agency Agreement, with any appropriate consequential amendments, as if it had been an original party to it.

21.3 The Trustee shall, without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders, at any time agree with the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor to the substitution in place of the relevant Issuer (or of the previous substitute under this Clause) as the principal debtor under these presents of any company being a Subsidiary of Heimstaden Bostad (such substituted company being hereinafter called the **Guaranteed New Company**).

21.4 The following further conditions shall apply to Clause 21.3 above:

- (a) a trust deed is executed or some other form of undertaking is given by the Guaranteed New Company in form and manner satisfactory to the Trustee, agreeing to be bound by the provisions of these presents with any consequential amendments which the Trustee may deem appropriate as fully as if the Guaranteed New Company had been named in these presents as the principal debtor in place of the relevant Issuer (or of the previous substitute under this Clause);
- (b) an agency agreement is executed or some other form of undertaking is given by the Guaranteed New Company in form and manner satisfactory to the Trustee, agreeing to be bound by the provisions of these presents with any consequential amendments which the Trustee may deem appropriate as fully as if the Guaranteed New Company had been named in these presents as the principal debtor in place of the relevant Issuer (or of the previous substitute under this Clause);
- (c) where the Guaranteed New Company is incorporated, domiciled or resident in, or subject generally to the taxing jurisdiction of, a territory other than or in addition to the Kingdom of Sweden (in the case of Heimstaden Bostad or HBT) or The Netherlands (in the case of HBT or Heimstaden Bostad (in respect of Notes issued by HBT only)) or, in each case, any political sub-division or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, undertakings or covenants shall be given by the Guaranteed New Company in terms corresponding to the provisions of Condition 8 with the substitution for (or, as the case may be, the addition to) the references to Kingdom of Sweden (in the case of Heimstaden Bostad or HBT) or The Netherlands (in the case of HBT or Heimstaden Bostad (in respect of Notes issued by HBT only)) of references to that other or additional territory in which the New Company is incorporated, domiciled or resident or to whose taxing jurisdiction it is subject and (where applicable) Condition 7.2 shall be modified accordingly;
- (d) two Authorised Signatories of the Guaranteed New Company (or other officers acceptable to the Trustee) shall certify that the Guaranteed New Company is solvent both at the time at which the relevant transaction is proposed to be effected and immediately thereafter (which certificate the Trustee may rely upon absolutely);
- (e) Heimstaden Bostad unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees all amounts payable by the Guaranteed New Company under these presents to the satisfaction of the Trustee;
- (f) legal opinions from legal advisers acceptable to the Trustee in any relevant jurisdiction are provided to the Trustee stating, among other things, that these presents constitute legal, valid, binding and enforceable obligations of Heimstaden Bostad and the Guaranteed New Company; and

- (g) in the case of VPS Notes, the substitute becomes a party to the VPS Agency Agreement, with any appropriate consequential amendments, as if it had been an original party to it.

21.5 Any such trust deed or undertaking under this Clause 21 shall, if so expressed, operate to release the relevant Issuer or the previous substitute as aforesaid from all of its obligations as principal debtor under these presents. Not later than 14 days after the execution of such documents and compliance with such requirements, the New Company or the Guaranteed New Company (as applicable) shall give notice thereof in a form previously approved by the Trustee to the Noteholders in the manner provided in Condition 14. Upon the execution of such documents and compliance with such requirements, the New Company or the Guaranteed New Company (as applicable) shall be deemed to be named in these presents as the principal debtor in place of the relevant Issuer (or in place of the previous substitute under this Clause) under these presents and these presents shall be deemed to be modified in such manner as shall be necessary to give effect to the above provisions and, without limitation, references in these presents to the relevant Issuer shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be deemed to be or include references to the New Company or the Guaranteed New Company (as applicable).

22. CURRENCY INDEMNITY

Each of the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor shall severally indemnify the Trustee, every Appointee, the Noteholders and the Couponholders and keep them indemnified against:

- (a) any Liability incurred by any of them arising from the non-payment by the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor of any amount due to the Trustee or the holders of the Notes and the Couponholders under these presents by reason of any variation in the rates of exchange between those used for the purposes of calculating the amount due under a judgment or order in respect thereof and those prevailing at the date of actual payment by the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor; and
- (b) any deficiency arising or resulting from any variation in rates of exchange between (i) the date as of which the local currency equivalent of the amounts due or contingently due under these presents (other than this Clause) is calculated for the purposes of any bankruptcy, insolvency or liquidation of the relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor, and (ii) the final date for ascertaining the amount of claims in such bankruptcy, insolvency or liquidation. The amount of such deficiency shall be deemed not to be reduced by any variation in rates of exchange occurring between the said final date and the date of any distribution of assets in connection with any such bankruptcy, insolvency or liquidation.

The above indemnities shall constitute obligations of the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor separate and independent from their other obligations under the other provisions of these presents and shall apply irrespective of any indulgence granted by the Trustee or the Noteholders or the Couponholders from time to time and shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding the judgment or filing of any proof or proofs in any bankruptcy, insolvency or liquidation of the relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor for a liquidated sum or sums in respect of amounts due under these presents (other than this Clause). Any such deficiency as aforesaid shall be deemed to constitute a loss suffered by the Noteholders and the Couponholders and no proof or evidence of any actual loss shall be required by the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor or their liquidator or liquidators.

23. NEW AND ADDITIONAL TRUSTEES

23.1 New Trustees

The power to appoint a new trustee of these presents shall, subject as hereinafter provided, be vested in the Issuers jointly but no person shall be appointed who shall not previously have been approved by

an Extraordinary Resolution. One or more persons may hold office as trustee or trustees of these presents but such trustee or trustees shall be or include a Trust Corporation. Whenever there shall be more than two trustees of these presents the majority of such trustees shall be competent to execute and exercise all the duties, powers, trusts, authorities and discretions vested in the Trustee by these presents provided that a Trust Corporation shall be included in such majority. Any appointment of a new trustee of these presents shall as soon as practicable thereafter be notified by the Issuers to the Principal Paying Agent and the Noteholders.

23.2 Separate and Co-Trustees

Notwithstanding the provisions of subclause 23.1 above, the Trustee may, upon giving prior notice to the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor (but without the consent of the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Noteholders or Couponholders), appoint any person established or resident in any jurisdiction (whether a Trust Corporation or not) to act either as a separate trustee or as a co-trustee jointly with the Trustee:

- (a) if the Trustee considers such appointment to be in the interests of the Noteholders;
- (b) for the purposes of conforming to any legal requirements, restrictions or conditions in any jurisdiction in which any particular act or acts is or are to be performed; or
- (c) for the purposes of obtaining a judgment in any jurisdiction or the enforcement in any jurisdiction of either a judgment already obtained or any of the provisions of these presents against the relevant Issuer and/or the Guarantor.

Each of the Issuers and the Guarantor irrevocably appoints the Trustee to be its attorney in its name and on its behalf to execute any such instrument of appointment. Such a person shall (subject always to the provisions of these presents) have such trusts, powers, authorities and discretions (not exceeding those conferred on the Trustee by these presents) and such duties and obligations as shall be conferred or imposed by the instrument of appointment. The Trustee shall have power in like manner to remove any such person. Such properly incurred remuneration as the Trustee may pay to any such person, together with any attributable Liabilities incurred by it in performing its function as such separate trustee or co-trustee, shall for the purposes of these presents be treated as Liabilities incurred by the Trustee.

24. TRUSTEE'S RETIREMENT AND REMOVAL

A trustee of these presents may retire at any time on giving not less than 60 days' prior written notice to the Issuers and the Guarantor without giving any reason and without being responsible for any Liabilities incurred by reason of such retirement. The Noteholders may by Extraordinary Resolution remove any trustee or trustees for the time being of these presents. The Issuers and the Guarantor each undertakes that in the event of the only trustee of these presents which is a Trust Corporation (for the avoidance of doubt, disregarding for this purpose any separate or co-trustee appointed under subclause 23.2) giving notice under this Clause or being removed by Extraordinary Resolution it will use its best endeavours to procure that a new trustee of these presents being a Trust Corporation is appointed as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter. The retirement or removal of any such trustee shall not become effective until a successor trustee being a Trust Corporation is appointed. If, in such circumstances, no appointment of such a new trustee has become effective within 60 days of the date of such notice or Extraordinary Resolution, the Trustee shall be entitled to appoint a Trust Corporation as trustee of these presents, but no such appointment shall take effect unless previously approved by an Extraordinary Resolution.

25. TRUSTEE'S POWERS TO BE ADDITIONAL

The powers conferred upon the Trustee by these presents shall be in addition to any powers which may from time to time be vested in the Trustee by the general law or as a holder of any of the Notes or Coupons.

26. NOTICES

Any notice or demand to the Issuers, the Guarantor or the Trustee to be given, made or served for any purposes under these presents shall be given, made or served by sending the same by pre-paid post (first class if inland, first class airmail if overseas) or facsimile transmission, by email or by delivering it by hand as follows:

to HBT: Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V.
Herikerbergweg 328-330
6th floor
1101 CT Amsterdam, the Netherlands
(Attention: Financial Services Group)

Email: treasury-HST@heimstaden.com

to Heimstaden Bostad: Heimstaden Bostad AB (publ)
Östra Promenaden 7A
SE-211
28 Malmö, Sweden
(Attention: Financial Services Group)

Email: treasury-HST@heimstaden.com

to the Trustee: Deutsche Trustee Company Limited
Winchester House
1 Great Winchester Street
London EC2N 2DB
United Kingdom

(Attention: Managing Director)

Facsimile No. +44 (0)20 7547 6149

Email: TSS-GDS.EUR@db.com

or to such other address, email or facsimile number as shall have been notified (in accordance with this Clause) to the other parties hereto.

Any such notice shall take effect (a) if delivered in person, at the time of delivery, (b) if sent by post, three days in the case of inland post or seven days in the case of overseas post after despatch, (c) in the case of facsimile, 24 hours after the time of despatch and (d) in the case of email, when the relevant receipt of such communication having been read is received by the sender of the original email, or where no read receipt is requested by the sender, at the time of sending, provided that no delivery failure notification is received by the sender within 24 hours of sending such communication, provided that in the case of a notice given by facsimile or email such notice shall forthwith be confirmed by post. The failure of the addressee to receive such confirmation shall not invalidate the relevant notice given by facsimile or email.

27. GOVERNING LAW

These presents and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with these presents are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law, except that the registration of VPS Notes in the VPS as well as recording and transfer of ownership to, and other interest in, VPS Notes are governed and construed in accordance with, Norwegian law.

28. CONTRACTS (RIGHTS OF THIRD PARTIES) ACT 1999

A person who is not a party to these presents has no rights under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any term of these presents, but this does not affect any right or remedy of a third party which exists or is available apart from that Act.

29. SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION

29.1 Subject to subclause 29.3 below, the English courts have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute arising out of or in connection with these presents, including any dispute as to its existence, validity, interpretation, performance, breach or termination or the consequences of its nullity and any dispute relating to any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it (a **Dispute**) and each party in relation to any Dispute submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.

29.2 For the purpose of this Clause 29, each of the Issuers and the Guarantor waives any objection to the English courts on the grounds that they are an inconvenient or inappropriate forum to settle any Dispute.

29.3 To the extent allowed by law, the Trustee, the Noteholders and the Couponholders may, in respect of any Dispute or Disputes, take (i) proceedings in any other court with jurisdiction; and (ii) concurrent proceedings in any number of jurisdictions.

29.4 Each of the Issuers and the Guarantor irrevocably and unconditionally appoints The Swedish Trade and Invest Council at 5 Upper Montagu Street, London W1H 2AG at its registered office for the time being (and in the event of its ceasing so to act will appoint such other person as the Trustee may approve and as the Issuers and/or the Guarantor (as the case may be) may nominate in writing to the Trustee for the purpose) to accept service of process on its behalf in England in respect of any proceedings. Each of the Issuers and the Guarantor:

- (a) agrees to procure that, so long as any of the Notes remains liable to prescription, there shall be in force an appointment of such a person approved by the Trustee with an office in London with authority to accept service as aforesaid;
- (b) agrees that failure by any such person to give notice of such service of process to the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor shall not impair the validity of such service or of any judgment based thereon;
- (c) consents to the service of process in respect of any Proceedings by the airmailing of copies, postage prepaid, to the Issuers or the Guarantor (as the case may be) in accordance with Clause 26;
- (d) agrees that service of process in respect of any proceedings may also be served on it at any address for the time being at which service of process may be served on it in accordance with Section 1139(2) of the Companies Act 2006 or any successor provision thereto; and
- (e) agrees that nothing in these presents shall affect the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

30. COUNTERPARTS

This Trust Deed and any trust deed supplemental hereto may be executed and delivered in any number of counterparts, all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same deed and any party to this Trust Deed or any trust deed supplemental hereto may enter into the same by executing and delivering a counterpart.

IN WITNESS whereof this Trust Deed has been executed as a deed by the Issuers, the Guarantor and the Trustee and delivered on the date first stated on page 1.

SCHEDULE 1

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

This Note is one of a Series (as defined below) of Notes issued by Heimstaden Bostad AB (publ) ("**Heimstaden Bostad**") or Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V. ("**HBT**" and, together with Heimstaden Bostad, the "**Issuers**" and each an "**Issuer**") constituted by a Second Supplemental Trust Deed (such Trust Deed as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**Trust Deed**") dated 4 August 2020 made between the Issuers, Heimstaden Bostad in its capacity as guarantor of the Notes issued by HBT only (the "**Guarantor**") and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited (the "**Trustee**", which expression shall include any successor as Trustee).

References herein to the "**relevant Issuer**" shall be references to whichever of Heimstaden Bostad or HBT is specified as the Issuer in the applicable Final Terms (as defined below). If the relevant Issuer of a Series of Notes is Heimstaden Bostad, references herein to the "**Guarantor**" and the "**Guarantee**", and related expressions, are not applicable and shall be disregarded in respect of such Series.

References herein to the "**Notes**" shall be references to the Notes of this Series and shall mean:

- (a) in relation to any Notes represented by a global Note (a "**Global Note**"), units of each Specified Denomination in the Specified Currency;
- (b) any Global Note;
- (c) any definitive Notes in bearer form ("**Bearer Notes**") issued in exchange for a Global Note in bearer form;
- (d) any definitive Notes in registered form ("**Registered Notes**") (whether or not issued in exchange for a Global Note in registered form); and
- (e) Notes cleared through the Norwegian Central Securities Depository, the *Verdipapirsentralen* ("**VPS Notes**" and the "**VPS**", respectively).

The Notes (other than the VPS Notes) and the Coupons (as defined below) have the benefit of an amended and restated Agency Agreement (such Agency Agreement as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**Agency Agreement**") dated 4 August 2020 and made between the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Trustee, Nordea Bank Abp, filial i Norge, Issuer Service as VPS Agent (the "**VPS Agent**"), Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as issuing and principal paying agent and agent bank (the "**Principal Paying Agent**", which expression shall include any successor principal paying agent) and the other paying agents named therein (together with the Principal Paying Agent, the "**Paying Agents**", which expression shall include any additional or successor paying agents), Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A. as registrar (the "**Registrar**", which expression shall include any successor registrar) and transfer agent (together with the Registrar, the "**Transfer Agents**", which expression shall include any additional or successor transfer agents). The Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Paying Agents and the Transfer Agents are together referred to as the "**Agents**".

The VPS Notes have the benefit of an agreement (such agreement as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**VPS Agency Agreement**") dated 21 November 2019 made between Heimstaden Bostad and the VPS Agent. Each Tranche of VPS Notes will be created and held in uncertificated book entry form in accounts with the VPS. The VPS Agent will act as agent of the relevant Issuer and/or the Guarantor (as applicable) in respect of all dealings with the VPS in respect of VPS Notes as detailed in the VPS Agency Agreement and will also act as calculation agent in respect of the VPS Notes. References to the "**Calculation Agent**" shall be to the VPS Agent in respect of VPS Notes, the Principal Paying Agent in respect of Notes (other than VPS Notes) or as may be separately specified in the relevant Final Terms (such expression shall include any successor or alternative Calculation Agent that may be appointed).

The final terms for this Note (or the relevant provisions thereof) are set out in Part A of the Final Terms (except in the case of VPS Notes) attached to or endorsed on this Note which supplement these Terms and Conditions (the "**Conditions**"). References to the "**applicable Final Terms**" are, unless otherwise stated, to Part A of the Final Terms (or the relevant provisions thereof) attached to or endorsed on this Note.

Interest bearing definitive Bearer Notes have interest coupons ("**Coupons**") and, in the case of Bearer Notes which, when issued in definitive form, have more than 27 interest payments remaining, talons for further Coupons ("**Talons**") attached on issue. Any reference herein to Coupons or coupons shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be deemed to include a reference to Talons or talons. Registered Notes and Global Notes do not have Coupons or Talons attached on issue.

The Trustee acts for the benefit of the holders for the time being of the Notes (the "**Noteholders**", which expression shall, in relation to any Notes represented by a Global Note, and in relation to VPS Notes, be construed as provided below) and the holders of the Coupons (the "**Couponholders**", which expression shall, unless the context otherwise requires, include the holders of the Talons), in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Deed. Any reference to "**Noteholders**" or "**holders**" in relation to any Notes shall mean (in the case of Bearer Notes) the holders of the Notes and (in the case of Registered Notes) the persons in whose name the Notes are registered in the register and shall, in relation to any VPS Notes or Notes represented by a global Note, be construed as provided below. VPS Notes are in dematerialised form: any references in these Conditions to Coupons and Talons shall not apply to VPS Notes and no global or definitive Notes will be issued in respect thereof. These Conditions shall be construed accordingly.

As used herein, "**Tranche**" means Notes which are identical in all respects (including as to listing and admission to trading) and "**Series**" means a Tranche of Notes together with any further Tranche or Tranches of Notes which (a) are expressed to be consolidated and form a single series and (b) have the same terms and conditions or terms and conditions which are the same in all respects save for the amount and date of the first payment of interest thereon and the date from which interest starts to accrue.

Copies of the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement are available for inspection during normal business hours at the principal office for the time being of the Trustee being at Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB, United Kingdom and at the specified office of each of the Paying Agents. If the Notes are to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of Euronext Dublin the applicable Final Terms will be published on the website of Euronext Dublin. Copies of the VPS Agency Agreement are available for inspection during normal business hours at the specified office for the time being of the VPS Agent at Essendrops gate 7, N-0368, Oslo, Norway. The Noteholders and the Couponholders are deemed to have notice of, and are entitled to the benefit of, all the provisions of the Trust Deed, the Agency Agreement, the VPS Agency Agreement and the applicable Final Terms which are applicable to them. The statements in the Conditions include summaries of, and are subject to, the detailed provisions of the Trust Deed, the Agency Agreement and the VPS Agency Agreement.

Words and expressions defined in the Trust Deed, the Agency Agreement, the VPS Agency Agreement, or used in the applicable Final Terms shall have the same meanings where used in the Conditions unless the context otherwise requires or unless otherwise stated and **provided that**, in the event of inconsistency between (i) the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement, the Trust Deed will prevail, (ii) the Trust Deed or the Agency Agreement and the applicable Final Terms, the applicable Final Terms will prevail, (iii) VPS Agency Agreement and the applicable Final Terms, the applicable Final Terms will prevail.

In the Conditions, "**euro**" means the currency introduced at the start of the third stage of European economic and monetary union pursuant to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, as amended.

1. **FORM, DENOMINATION AND TITLE**

The Notes are in bearer form or in registered form or, in the case of VPS Notes, in uncertificated book entry form, as specified in the applicable Final Terms and, in the case of definitive Notes, serially numbered, in the currency (the "**Specified Currency**") and the denominations (the "**Specified Denomination(s)**") specified in the applicable Final Terms. Notes of one Specified Denomination may not be exchanged for Notes of another Specified Denomination. Bearer Notes may not be exchanged for Registered Notes and *vice versa*. VPS Notes may not be exchanged for Bearer Notes or Registered Notes and *vice versa*. This Note may be a Fixed Rate Note, a Floating Rate Note or a Zero Coupon Note, or a combination of any of the foregoing, depending upon the Interest Basis shown in the applicable Final Terms.

Definitive Bearer Notes are issued with Coupons attached, unless they are Zero Coupon Notes in which case references to Coupons and Couponholders in the Conditions are not applicable.

Subject as set out below, title to the Bearer Notes and Coupons will pass by delivery and title to the Registered Notes will pass upon registration of transfers in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement. The relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee and any Agent will (except as otherwise required by law) deem and treat the bearer of any Bearer Note or Coupon and the registered holder of any Registered Note as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not overdue and notwithstanding any notice of ownership or writing thereon or notice of any previous loss or theft thereof) for all purposes but, in the case of any Global Note, without prejudice to the provisions set out in the next succeeding paragraph. The holder of a VPS Note will be the person evidenced as such by a book entry in the records of the VPS.

For so long as any of the Notes is represented by a Global Note held on behalf of Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear**") and/or Clearstream Banking S.A. ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**"), each person (other than Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or of Clearstream, Luxembourg as the holder of a particular nominal amount of such Notes (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as to the nominal amount of such Notes standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error) shall be treated by the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee and the Agents as the holder of such nominal amount of such Notes for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of principal or interest on such nominal amount of such Notes, for which purpose the bearer of the relevant Bearer Global Note or the registered holder of the relevant Registered Global Note shall be treated by the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee and any Agent as the holder of such nominal amount of such Notes in accordance with and subject to the terms of the relevant Global Note and the expressions "**Noteholder**" and "**holder of Notes**" and related expressions shall be construed accordingly.

In determining whether a particular person is entitled to a particular nominal amount of Notes as aforesaid, the Trustee may rely on such evidence and/or information and/or certification as it shall, in its absolute discretion, think fit and, if it does so rely, such evidence and/or information and/or certification shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding on all concerned.

Notes which are represented by a Global Note and VPS Notes will be transferable only in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, and/or the VPS, as the case may be. References to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or the VPS shall, whenever the context so permits, be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative clearing system specified in Part B of the applicable Final Terms.

Title to the VPS Notes will pass by registration in the VPS between the direct or indirect accountholders at the VPS in accordance with applicable law and the rules and procedures of the VPS that are in force from time to time. Where a nominee is so evidenced, it shall be treated by the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee, any Agent and the VPS Agent as the holder of the relevant VPS Note. Each person who is for the time being shown in the records of the VPS as the holder of a particular nominal amount of VPS Notes (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by the VPS as to the nominal amount of such VPS Notes standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error) shall be treated by the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee, and the VPS Agent as the holder of such nominal amount of such VPS Notes for all purposes.

VPS Notes will be transferable only in accordance with applicable law and the rules and procedures for the time being of the VPS. The registration of VPS Notes in the VPS as well as the recording and transfer of ownership to, and other interests in, VPS Notes will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, Norwegian law.

2. TRANSFERS OF REGISTERED NOTES AND VPS NOTES

2.1 Transfers of interests in Registered Global Notes

Transfers of beneficial interests in Registered Global Notes will be effected by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, and, in turn, by other participants and, if appropriate, indirect participants in such clearing systems acting on behalf of transferors and transferees of such interests. A beneficial interest in a Registered Global Note will, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory restrictions, be transferable for Notes in definitive form or for a beneficial interest in another Registered Global Note of the same series only in the authorised denominations set out in the applicable Final Terms and only in accordance with the rules and operating procedures for the time being of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, and in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement.

2.2 Transfers of Interests in VPS Notes

Settlement of sale and purchase transactions in respect of VPS Notes will take place two Oslo business days after the date of the relevant transaction. VPS Notes may be transferred between accountholders at the VPS in accordance with the procedures and regulations of the VPS from time to time. A transfer of VPS Notes which is held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg is only possible by using an account operator linked to the VPS.

2.3 **Transfers of Registered Notes in definitive form**

Subject as provided in Condition 2.4 (*Registration of transfer upon partial redemption*) below, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement, a Registered Note in definitive form may be transferred in whole or in part (in the authorised denominations set out in the applicable Final Terms). In order to effect any such transfer (a) the holder or holders must (i) surrender the Registered Note for registration of the transfer of the Registered Note (or the relevant part of the Registered Note) at the specified office of any Transfer Agent, with the form of transfer thereon duly executed by the holder or holders thereof or his or their attorney or attorneys duly authorised in writing and (ii) complete and deposit such other certifications as may be required by the relevant Transfer Agent and (b) the relevant Transfer Agent must, after due and careful enquiry, be satisfied with the documents of title and the identity of the person making the request. Any such transfer will be subject to such reasonable regulations as the relevant Issuer, the Trustee and the Registrar may from time to time prescribe (the initial such regulations being set out in Schedule 2 to the Agency Agreement). Subject as provided above, the relevant Transfer Agent will, within three business days (being for this purpose a day on which banks are open for business in the city where the specified office of the relevant Transfer Agent is located) of the request (or such longer period as may be required to comply with any applicable fiscal or other laws or regulations), authenticate and deliver, or procure the authentication and delivery of, at its specified office to the transferee or (at the risk of the transferee) send by uninsured mail, to such address as the transferee may request, a new Registered Note in definitive form of a like aggregate nominal amount to the Registered Note (or the relevant part of the Registered Note) transferred. In the case of the transfer of part only of a Registered Note in definitive form, a new Registered Note in definitive form in respect of the balance of the Registered Note not transferred will be so authenticated and delivered or (at the risk of the transferor) sent to the transferor.

2.4 **Registration of transfer upon partial redemption**

In the event of a partial redemption of Notes under Condition 7 (*Redemption and Purchase*), the relevant Issuer shall not be required to register the transfer of any Registered Note, or part of a Registered Note, called for partial redemption.

In the event of partial redemption of VPS Notes under Condition 7 (*Redemption and Purchase*), the relevant Issuer shall not be required to register the transfer of any VPS Note, or part of a VPS Note, called for partial redemption.

2.5 **Costs of registration**

Noteholders will not be required to bear the costs and expenses of effecting any registration of transfer as provided above, except for any costs or expenses of delivery other than by regular uninsured mail and except that the relevant Issuer may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any stamp duty, tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation to the registration.

3. **STATUS OF THE NOTES AND THE GUARANTEE**

3.1 **Status of the Notes**

The Notes and any relative Coupons are direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and (subject to the provisions of Condition 4.1 (*Negative Pledge*)) unsecured obligations of the relevant Issuer and rank *pari passu* among themselves and (save for certain obligations required to be preferred by law) equally with all other unsecured obligations (other than subordinated obligations, if any) of the relevant Issuer, from time to time outstanding.

3.2 **Status of the Guarantee**

The Guarantor has in the Trust Deed guaranteed (the "**Guarantee**") the payment by HBT of all sums in respect of the Notes and under the Trust Deed and the performance by HBT of all its obligations under the Notes and the Trust Deed. The obligations of the Guarantor under the Guarantee are direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and (subject to the provisions of Condition 4.1 (*Negative Pledge*)) unsecured obligations of the Guarantor and (save for certain obligations required to be preferred by law) rank equally with all other unsecured obligations (other than subordinated obligations, if any) of the Guarantor, from time to time outstanding.

4. COVENANTS

4.1 Negative Pledge

So long as any of the Notes remains outstanding (as defined in the Trust Deed), neither the relevant Issuer nor the Guarantor will, and the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor will procure that none of their respective Subsidiaries (as defined below) will, create or have outstanding any mortgage, charge, lien, pledge or other security interest (each a "**Security Interest**") (in each case other than a Permitted Security Interest), upon, or with respect to, any of the present or future business, undertaking, assets or revenues (including any uncalled capital) of the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor and/or any of their respective Subsidiaries to secure any Relevant Indebtedness (as defined below), unless the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be), in the case of the creation of the Security Interest, before or at the same time and, in any other case, promptly, takes any and all action necessary to ensure that:

- (i) all amounts payable by it under the Notes, the Coupons and the Trust Deed or, as the case may be, the Guarantee are secured by the Security Interest equally and rateably with the Relevant Indebtedness to the satisfaction of the Trustee; or
- (ii) such other Security Interest or other arrangement (whether or not it includes the giving of a Security Interest) is provided either (A) as the Trustee in its absolute discretion deems not materially less beneficial to the interests of the Noteholders or (B) as is approved by an Extraordinary Resolution (as defined in the Trust Deed) of the Noteholders.

4.2 Financial Covenants

- (a) **Limitations on the Incurrence of Financial Indebtedness:** So long as any Note remains outstanding Heimstaden Bostad will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary to, incur directly or indirectly any Financial Indebtedness or any guarantee and/or indemnity in respect of any Financial Indebtedness (excluding for the purposes of this Condition 4.2(a) any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness) if, on the date of such incurrence and after giving pro forma effect thereto (including pro forma application of the proceeds), the Consolidated Solvency Ratio would exceed 65 per cent;
- (b) **Maintenance of Consolidated Coverage Ratio:** So long as any Note remains outstanding Heimstaden Bostad undertakes that on each Testing Date the Consolidated Coverage Ratio is not less than 1.5:1; and
- (c) **Limitations on the Incurrence of Secured Indebtedness:** So long as any Note remains outstanding Heimstaden Bostad will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary to incur directly or indirectly, any Secured Indebtedness (excluding for the purposes of this Condition 4.2(b) any Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness relating to the same previously secured assets) if, on the date of such incurrence and after giving pro forma effect thereto (including pro forma application of the proceeds) the total value of Secured Indebtedness of the Group (on a consolidated basis) would exceed 45 per cent. of Consolidated Total Assets.

Heimstaden Bostad will promptly notify the Trustee in accordance with the Trust Deed in the event that any of the undertakings in this Condition 4.2 is breached at any time.

For so long as the Notes remain outstanding, Heimstaden Bostad will deliver a certificate to the Trustee on each Reporting Date signed by any two Authorised Signatories (as defined in the Trust Deed) of Heimstaden Bostad, certifying that Heimstaden Bostad is in compliance with, and there has been no breach of, the undertakings set out in this Condition 4.2.

A certificate by any two Authorised Signatories of Heimstaden Bostad as to any of the amounts referred to in this Condition 4.2, or any of the terms defined for the purposes of this Condition 4.2, shall be conclusive and binding on all parties.

4.3 Interpretation

For the purposes of these Conditions:

"**Consolidated Coverage Ratio**" means, in respect of any Testing Date, the ratio of (i) the aggregate amount of Consolidated Profit Before Financial Items for the period of the most recent four consecutive financial quarters

ending on such Testing Date, to (ii) the aggregate amount of Net Interest Charges, for the period of the most recent four consecutive financial quarters ending on such Testing Date;

"Consolidated Profit Before Financial Items" means, in respect of any Testing Date, the number set out under the heading "Profit before financial items" (or any equivalent line item) in the consolidated financial statements of the Group;

"Consolidated Solvency Ratio" means (i) the aggregate of the total Financial Indebtedness (on a consolidated basis) of the Group (less cash and cash equivalents and listed shares) and any guarantee and/or indemnity in respect of any Financial Indebtedness (except for any guarantee and/or indemnity in respect of any Financial Indebtedness that Heimstaden Bostad has directly or indirectly accounted for in its consolidated financial statements) divided by (ii) Consolidated Total Assets, in each case as set out in the most recent annual or interim, as the case may be, consolidated financial statements of the Group;

"Consolidated Total Assets" means the value of the consolidated total assets of the Group as shown in the most recent annual or interim, as the case may be, consolidated financial statements of the Group;

"Financial Indebtedness" means, with respect to any Person at any date of determination (without duplication) any indebtedness of such Person, including:

- (i) all indebtedness of such Person for borrowed money in whatever form;
- (ii) any amounts raised by such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes, loan stock or other similar instruments;
- (iii) any amounts raised by acceptance under any acceptance credit facility or dematerialised equivalent;
- (iv) receivables sold or discounted (other than any receivables to the extent they are sold on a non-recourse basis);
- (v) the amount of any liability in respect of leases or hire purchase contracts (excluding the amount of any liability in respect of leasehold properties) which would, in accordance with applicable law and generally accepted accounting principles applicable to the Group, be treated as finance or capital leases;
- (vi) the amount of any liability in respect of any purchase price of property, assets or services the payment of which is deferred for a period in excess of 90 days.

For the avoidance of doubt deferred tax liabilities shall not be considered Financial Indebtedness;

"Group" means Heimstaden Bostad and its consolidated Subsidiaries;

"Net Interest Charges" means the net amount calculated as the number set out under the heading "Financial income" (or equivalent line item) in the consolidated financial statements of the Group from which is deducted the numbers set out under the heading "Financial costs" (or equivalent line items) in the consolidated financial statements of the Group;

"Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness" means any Financial Indebtedness of the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or any of Heimstaden Bostad's Subsidiaries raised or issued in exchange for, or the net proceeds of which are used to renew, refund, refinance, replace, exchange or discharge other Financial Indebtedness of the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or any member of the Group (other than intra-group Financial Indebtedness); **provided that:**

- (a) the aggregate principal amount (or accretable value) of such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of the Financial Indebtedness renewed, refunded, refinanced, replaced, exchanged or discharged (plus all accrued interest on the Financial Indebtedness and the amount of all fees and expenses, including premiums, incurred in connection therewith);
- (b) such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness has a final maturity date, or may only be redeemed or repaid at the option of the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor, either (i) no earlier than the final maturity date of the Financial Indebtedness being renewed, refunded, refinanced, replaced, exchanged or discharged or (ii) after the final maturity date of the Notes;

- (c) if the Financial Indebtedness being renewed, refunded, refinanced, replaced, exchanged or discharged is expressly, contractually subordinated in right of payment to the Notes, such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes; and
- (d) if the relevant Issuer and/or the Guarantor was the obligor on the Financial Indebtedness being renewed, refunded, refinanced, replaced, exchanged or discharged, such Financial Indebtedness is incurred by the relevant Issuer and/or the Guarantor;

"Permitted Security Interest" means any Security Interest securing any Relevant Indebtedness of any Subsidiary of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) acquired, so long as such Security Interest was outstanding on the date on which the relevant entity became a Subsidiary of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be), was not created in contemplation of such entity becoming a Subsidiary of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) and the principal amount of Relevant Indebtedness so secured was not increased in contemplation of such entity becoming a Subsidiary of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) or since such entity became a Subsidiary of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be).

"Person" means any individual, company, corporation, firm, unincorporated association or body, partnership, trust, fund, joint venture or consortium, association, organisation, government, state or agency of a state or other entity, whether or not having separate legal personality;

"Relevant Indebtedness" means (i) any Financial Indebtedness (whether being principal, premium, interest or other amounts) which is in the form of or represented by any notes, bonds, debentures, debenture stock, loan stock or other securities which are for the time being, or are capable of being, quoted, listed or ordinarily dealt in on any stock exchange, over-the-counter or other securities market, and (ii) any guarantee or indemnity in respect of any such indebtedness;

"Reporting Date" means a date falling no later than 30 days after (i) the publication of the relevant Issuer's and the Guarantor's annual consolidated financial statements, or (ii) the publication of the relevant Issuer's and the Guarantor's quarterly consolidated financial statements;

"Secured Indebtedness" means any Financial Indebtedness or any guarantee and/or indemnity in respect of any Financial Indebtedness that is secured in whole or in part by a Security Interest granted over any assets of any member of the Group;

"Subsidiary" means in relation to any person (the **"first person"**) at any particular time, any other person (the **"second person"**):

- (i) which is a subsidiary (*Sw. dotterföretag*) to the first Person, directly or indirectly, as defined in the Swedish Companies Act (*Sw. aktiebolagslagen 2005:551*); or
- (ii) whose financial statements are, in accordance with applicable law and generally accepted accounting principles, consolidated with those of the first person, and includes any Person that is a Subsidiary of a Subsidiary; and

"Testing Date" means each day which is: (i) the last day of the relevant Issuer's and the Guarantor's financial year in any year; or (ii) the last day of each of the first three quarters of the relevant Issuer's and the Guarantor's financial year in any year.

5. INTEREST

5.1 Interest on Fixed Rate Notes

Each Fixed Rate Note bears interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the rate(s) per annum equal to the Rate(s) of Interest. Interest will be payable in arrear on the Interest Payment Date(s) in each year up to (and including) the Maturity Date.

If the Notes are in definitive form, except as provided in the applicable Final Terms, the amount of interest payable on each Interest Payment Date in respect of the Fixed Interest Period ending on (but excluding) such date will amount to the Fixed Coupon Amount. Payments of interest on any Interest Payment Date will, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, amount to the Broken Amount so specified.

As used in the Conditions, "**Fixed Interest Period**" means the period from (and including) an Interest Payment Date (or the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the next (or first) Interest Payment Date.

Except in the case of Notes in definitive form where an applicable Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount is specified in the applicable Final Terms, interest shall be calculated in respect of any period by applying the Rate of Interest to:

- (a) in the case of Fixed Rate Notes which are (i) represented by a Global Note or (ii) Registered Notes in definitive form, the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of (A) the Fixed Rate Notes represented by such Global Note or (B) such Registered Notes; or
- (b) in the case of Fixed Rate Notes which are Bearer Notes in definitive form, the Calculation Amount;

and, in each case, multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction.

The resultant figure (including after application of any Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount, as applicable, to the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of Fixed Rate Notes which are Registered Notes in definitive form or the Calculation Amount in the case of Fixed Rate Notes which are Bearer Notes in definitive form) shall be rounded to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention. Where the Specified Denomination of a Fixed Rate Note which is a Bearer Note in definitive form is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the amount of interest payable in respect of such Fixed Rate Note shall be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the amount by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination, without any further rounding.

In these Conditions:

"**Day Count Fraction**" means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest, in accordance with this Condition 5.1:

- (i) if "**Actual/Actual (ICMA)**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms:
 - (A) in the case of Notes where the number of days in the relevant period from (and including) the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the relevant payment date (the "**Accrual Period**") is equal to or shorter than the Determination Period during which the Accrual Period ends, the number of days in such Accrual Period divided by the product of (1) the number of days in such Determination Period and (2) the number of Determination Dates (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) that would occur in one calendar year; or
 - (B) in the case of Notes where the Accrual Period is longer than the Determination Period during which the Accrual Period ends, the sum of:
 - (1) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the Determination Period in which the Accrual Period begins divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year; and
 - (2) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the next Determination Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year; and
- (ii) if "**30/360**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the period from (and including) the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the relevant payment date (such number of days being calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months) divided by 360.

"**Determination Period**" means each period from (and including) a Determination Date to (but excluding) the next Determination Date (including, where either the Interest Commencement Date or the final Interest Payment Date is not a Determination Date, the period commencing on the first Determination Date prior to, and ending on the first Determination Date falling after, such date); and

"**sub-unit**" means, with respect to any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, with respect to euro, one cent.

5.2 Interest on Floating Rate Notes

(a) *Interest Payment Dates*

Each Floating Rate Note bears interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and such interest will be payable in arrear on either:

- (i) the Specified Interest Payment Date(s) in each year specified in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (ii) if no Specified Interest Payment Date(s) is/are specified in the applicable Final Terms, each date (each such date, together with each Specified Interest Payment Date, an "**Interest Payment Date**") which falls the number of months or other period specified as the Specified Period in the applicable Final Terms after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.

Such interest will be payable in respect of each Interest Period. In these Conditions, "**Interest Period**" means the period from (and including) an Interest Payment Date (or the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the next (or first) Interest Payment Date or the relevant payment date if the Notes become payable on a date other than an Interest Payment Date.

If a Business Day Convention is specified in the applicable Final Terms and (x) if there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month in which an Interest Payment Date should occur or (y) if any Interest Payment Date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then, if the Business Day Convention specified is:

- (A) in any case where Specified Periods are specified in accordance with Condition 5.2(a)(ii) above, the Floating Rate Convention, such Interest Payment Date (a) in the case of (x) above, shall be the last day that is a Business Day in the relevant month and the provisions of (ii) below shall apply *mutatis mutandis* or (b) in the case of (y) above, shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (i) such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (ii) each subsequent Interest Payment Date shall be the last Business Day in the month which falls the Specified Period after the preceding applicable Interest Payment Date occurred; or
- (B) the Following Business Day Convention, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day; or
- (C) the Modified Following Business Day Convention, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day; or
- (D) the Preceding Business Day Convention, such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.

In these Conditions, "**Business Day**" means:

- (a) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London and each Additional Business Centre (other than TARGET2 System) specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (b) if TARGET2 System is specified as an Additional Business Centre in the applicable Final Terms, a day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) System (the "**TARGET2 System**") is open; and
- (c) either (1) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general

business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars shall be Sydney and Auckland, respectively) or (2) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which the TARGET2 System is open.

(b) **Rate of Interest**

The Rate of Interest payable from time to time in respect of Floating Rate Notes will be determined in the manner specified in the applicable Final Terms.

(i) *ISDA Determination for Floating Rate Notes*

Where ISDA Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will (subject to Condition 5.2(e) below) be the relevant ISDA Rate plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any). For the purposes of this subparagraph (i), "**ISDA Rate**" for an Interest Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Principal Paying Agent or, in the case of VPS Notes, the Calculation Agent, under an interest rate swap transaction if also acting as Calculation Agent for that swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the 2006 ISDA Definitions, as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. and as amended and updated as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Notes and, if specified in the applicable Final Terms, as supplemented by the ISDA Benchmarks Supplement (the "**ISDA Definitions**") and under which:

- (A) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (B) the Designated Maturity is a period specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (C) the relevant Reset Date is the day specified in the applicable Final Terms.

For the purposes of this subparagraph (i), "**Floating Rate**", "**Calculation Agent**", "**Floating Rate Option**", "**Designated Maturity**" and "**Reset Date**" have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

For the purposes of this subparagraph (i), "**ISDA Benchmarks Supplement**" means the Benchmarks Supplement (as amended and updated as at the date of issue of the first Tranche of the Notes of the relevant Series (as specified in the applicable Final Terms)) published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.

Unless otherwise stated in the applicable Final Terms the Minimum Rate of Interest shall be deemed to be zero.

(ii) *Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Notes*

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be either:

- (A) the offered quotation; or
- (B) the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of the offered quotations,

(expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate (being either LIBOR, EURIBOR, CIBOR, STIBOR or NIBOR, as specified in the applicable Final Terms) which appears or appear, as the case may be, on the Relevant Screen Page (or such replacement page on that service which displays the information) as at 11.00 a.m. (London time, in the case of LIBOR, Brussels time, in the case of EURIBOR, Copenhagen time, in the case of CIBOR or Stockholm time, in the case of STIBOR) or 12.00 noon (Oslo time, in the case of NIBOR) on the Interest Determination Date in question plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final

Terms) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the Principal Paying Agent or, in the case of VPS Notes, the Calculation Agent. If five or more of such offered quotations are available on the Relevant Screen Page, the highest (or, if there is more than one such highest quotation, one only of such quotations) and the lowest (or, if there is more than one such lowest quotation, one only of such quotations) shall be disregarded by the Principal Paying Agent for the purpose of determining the arithmetic mean (rounded as provided above) of such offered quotations.

The Agency Agreement contains provisions for determining the Rate of Interest in the event that the Relevant Screen Page is not available or if, in the case of (A) above, no such offered quotation appears or, in the case of (B) above, fewer than three such offered quotations appear, in each case as at the time specified in the preceding paragraph.

(c) ***Minimum Rate of Interest and/or Maximum Rate of Interest***

If the applicable Final Terms specifies a Minimum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then, in the event that the Rate of Interest in respect of such Interest Period determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (b) above is less than such Minimum Rate of Interest, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be such Minimum Rate of Interest.

If the applicable Final Terms specifies a Maximum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then, in the event that the Rate of Interest in respect of such Interest Period determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (b) above is greater than such Maximum Rate of Interest, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be such Maximum Rate of Interest.

(d) ***Determination of Rate of Interest and calculation of Interest Amounts***

The Principal Paying Agent, in the case of Floating Rate Notes which are not VPS Notes, and the Calculation Agent, in the case of Floating Rate Notes which are VPS Notes, will at or as soon as practicable after each time at which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, determine the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period.

The Principal Paying Agent or, in the case of Floating Rate Notes which are VPS Notes, the Calculation Agent, will calculate the amount of interest (the "**Interest Amount**") payable on the Floating Rate Notes for the relevant Interest Period by applying the Rate of Interest to:

- (i) in the case of Floating Rate Notes which are (i) represented by a Global Note or (ii) Registered Notes in definitive form, the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of (A) the Notes represented by such Global Note or (B) such Registered Notes; or
- (ii) in the case of Floating Rate Notes which are Bearer Notes in definitive form, the Calculation Amount;

and, in each case, multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention. Where the Specified Denomination of a Floating Rate Notes which is a Bearer Note in definitive form is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the Interest Amount payable in respect of such Note shall be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the amount by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination without any further rounding.

"Day Count Fraction" means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest in accordance with this Condition 5.2:

- (i) if "**Actual/Actual (ISDA)**" or "**Actual/Actual**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Interest Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (I) the actual number of days in that portion of the Interest Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (II) the actual number of days in that portion of the Interest Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (ii) if "**Actual/365 (Fixed)**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365;

- (iii) if "**Actual/365 (Sterling)**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 or, in the case of an Interest Payment Date falling in a leap year, 366;
- (iv) if "**Actual/360**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360;
- (v) if "**30/360**", "**360/360**" or "**Bond Basis**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"**Y₁**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"**Y₂**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

"**M₁**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"**M₂**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

"**D₁**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number is 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"**D₂**" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31 and D₁ is greater than 29, in which case D₂ will be 30;

- (vi) if "**30E/360**" or "**Eurobond Basis**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"**Y₁**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"**Y₂**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

"**M₁**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"**M₂**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

"**D₁**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"**D₂**" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30;

- (vii) if "**30E/360 (ISDA)**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30.

(e) ***Linear Interpolation***

Where Linear Interpolation is specified as applicable in respect of an Interest Period in the applicable Final Terms, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be calculated by the Principal Paying Agent or, in the case of VPS Notes, the Calculation Agent, by straight line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Reference Rate (where Screen Rate Determination is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms) or the relevant Floating Rate Option (where ISDA Determination is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms), one of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next shorter than the length of the relevant Interest Period and the other of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next longer than the length of the relevant Interest Period **provided however that** if there is no rate available for a period of time next shorter or, as the case may be, next longer, then the Principal Paying Agent or, in the case of VPS Notes, the Calculation Agent, shall determine such rate at such time and by reference to such sources as it determines appropriate.

"**Designated Maturity**" means, in relation to Screen Rate Determination, the period of time designated in the Reference Rate.

(f) ***Benchmark Replacement***

Notwithstanding the operation of the provisions above in this Condition 5.2, if the relevant Issuer, in consultation with the party responsible for determining the Rate of Interest (being the Calculation Agent or such other party specified in the applicable Final Terms, as applicable), determines that a Benchmark Event has occurred in relation to the Original Reference Rate at any time when the Conditions provide for any Rate of Interest (or any component part thereof) to be determined by reference to such Original Reference Rate, then the following provisions shall apply.

(i) ***Independent Advisor***

The relevant Issuer shall use reasonable endeavours to appoint an Independent Adviser, as soon as reasonably practicable, to determine (acting in good faith) a Successor Rate, failing which an Alternative Rate and, in either case, an Adjustment Spread and any Benchmark Amendments (each as defined and as further described below) no later than 5 Business Days prior to the Interest Determination Date relating to the next succeeding Interest Period (the "IA Determination Cut-off Date") for the purposes of determining the Rate of Interest applicable to the Notes for such next succeeding Interest Period and for all future Interest Periods (subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 5.2(f) during any other future Interest Period(s)).

(ii) ***Successor Rate or Alternative Rate***

If the Independent Adviser (acting in good faith) determines that:

- (A) there is a Successor Rate, then such Successor Rate (as adjusted by the applicable Adjustment Spread as provided in Condition 5.2(f)(iii)) shall subsequently be used in place of the Original Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest (or the relevant component part thereof) for all future payments of interest on the Notes (subject to the subsequent further operation of this Condition 5.2(f)); or
- (B) there is no Successor Rate but that there is an Alternative Rate, then such Alternative Rate (as adjusted by the applicable Adjustment Spread as provided in Condition 5.2(f)(iii)) shall subsequently be used in place of the Original Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest (or the relevant component part thereof) for all future payments of interest on the Notes (subject to the subsequent further operation of this Condition 5.2(f)).

(iii) *Adjustment Spread*

If a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate is determined in accordance with Condition 5.2(f)(ii), the Independent Adviser acting in good faith shall determine an Adjustment Spread (which may be expressed as a specified quantum or a formula or methodology for determining the applicable Adjustment Spread (and, for the avoidance of doubt, an Adjustment Spread may be positive, negative or zero)), which Adjustment Spread shall be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be for each subsequent determination of a relevant Rate of Interest (or a relevant component part thereof) by reference to such Successor Rate or Alternative Rate (as applicable)), subject to the subsequent further operation and adjustment as provided in this Condition 5.2(f).

(iv) *Benchmark Amendments*

If any Successor Rate, Alternative Rate or Adjustment Spread is determined in accordance with this Condition 5.2(f) and the Independent Adviser (acting in good faith) determines (i) that amendments to these Conditions, the Trust Deed and/or the Agency Agreement are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Successor Rate, Alternative Rate and/or Adjustment Spread (provided that such amendments do not, without the consent of the party responsible for determining the Rate of Interest (being the Calculation Agent or such other party specified in the applicable Final Terms, as applicable) impose more onerous obligations upon it or expose it to any additional duties, responsibilities or liabilities or reduce or amend the protective provisions afforded to it) (such amendments, the "**Benchmark Amendments**") and (ii) the terms of the Benchmark Amendments, then the relevant Issuer shall, subject to giving notice thereof in accordance with Condition 5.2(f)(v), without any requirement for the consent or approval of Noteholders or Couponholders, vary these Conditions, the Trust Deed and/or the Agency Agreement to give effect to such Benchmark Amendments with effect from the date specified in such notice.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Trustee and Principal Paying Agent shall, at the request and expense of the relevant Issuer, agree to use their reasonable endeavours to effect such consequential amendments to the Trust Deed, the Agency Agreement and these Conditions, including, inter alia, by execution of a deed supplemental to the Trust Deed, as the relevant Issuer determines and certifies to the Trustee and the Principal Paying Agent may be required in order to give effect to this Condition 5.2(f) and neither the Trustee nor the Principal Paying Agent shall be liable to any party for any consequence thereof provided, however, that neither the Trustee nor the Principal Paying Agent (as applicable) shall be obliged to agree to any such consequential amendments if the same would, in the sole opinion of the Trustee or the Principal Paying Agent (as applicable), expose it to any additional liabilities or increase the obligations

or duties or reduce or amend its rights and/or the protective provisions afforded to it in the Trust Deed and/or these Conditions and/or the Agency Agreement (as applicable).

In connection with any such variation in accordance with this Condition 5.2(f)(iv), the relevant Issuer shall comply with the rules of any stock exchange or other relevant authority on or by which the Notes are for the time being listed or admitted to trading.

(v) *Notices, etc.*

The relevant Issuer shall no later than the IA Determination Cut-off Date notify the party responsible for determining the Rate of Interest (being the Calculation Agent or such other party specified in the applicable Final Terms, as applicable), the Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent, the Paying Agents and promptly thereafter notify, in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*), the Noteholders of any Successor Rate, Alternative Rate, Adjustment Spread and the specific terms of any Benchmark Amendments determined under this Condition 5.2(f). Such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the effective date of the Benchmark Amendments, if any. No later than notifying the Trustee and the Principal Paying Agent of the same, the relevant Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee a certificate signed by two Authorised Signatories of the relevant Issuer confirming (i) that a Benchmark Event has occurred, (ii) the Successor Rate or Alternative Rate (as applicable), (iii) any Adjustment Spread and (iv) where applicable, the terms of any changes pursuant to sub-paragraph (iv) above and certifying that the Benchmark Amendments are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Successor Rate, Alternative Rate and/or Adjustment Spread. The Trustee and the Principal Paying Agent shall be entitled to rely on such certificate (without enquiry or liability to any person) as sufficient evidence thereof. The Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and the Adjustment Spread (if any) and the Benchmark Amendments (if any) specified in such certificate will (in the absence of manifest error in the determination of the Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and the Adjustment Spread (if any) and the Benchmark Amendments (if any) and without prejudice to the Trustee's and the Principal Paying Agent's ability to rely on such certificate as aforesaid) be binding on the relevant Issuer, the Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent, the Calculation Agent, the Paying Agents and the Noteholders.

(vi) *Survival of Original Reference Rate*

Without prejudice to the obligations of the relevant Issuer under this Condition 5.2(f), the Original Reference Rate and the fallback provisions provided for in Condition 5.2(b)(ii) will continue to apply unless and until the party responsible for determining the Rate of Interest (being the Calculation Agent or such other party specified in the applicable Final Terms, as applicable) has been notified of the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be), the applicable Adjustment Spread and Benchmark Amendments (if applicable), in accordance with Condition 5.2(f)(v).

(vii) *Fallbacks*

If, following the occurrence of a Benchmark Event and in relation to the determination of the Rate of Interest on the immediately following Interest Determination Date, the relevant Issuer is unable to appoint an Independent Adviser or no Successor Rate or Alternative Rate (as applicable) is determined pursuant to this Condition 5.2(f) prior to the IA Determination Cut-off Date and the Relevant Screen Page is no longer available for use, the Rate of Interest applicable to the next succeeding Interest Period shall be equal to the Rate of Interest last determined in relation to the Notes in respect of the immediately preceding Interest Period (though substituting, where a different Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest is to be applied to the relevant Interest Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Period, the Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to the relevant Interest Period, in place of the Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to that last preceding Interest Period).

For the avoidance of doubt, this Condition 5.2(f) shall apply to the determination of the Rate of Interest on the relevant Interest Determination Date only, and the Rate of Interest applicable to

any subsequent Interest Period(s) is subject to the subsequent operation of, and to adjustment as provided in, this Condition 5.2(f).

For the purposes of this Condition 5.2(f):

"Adjustment Spread" means either a spread (which may be positive, negative or zero), or the formula or methodology for calculating a spread, in either case, which the Independent Adviser (acting in good faith) determines is required to be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and is the spread, formula or methodology which:

- (A) in the case of a Successor Rate, is formally recommended, or formally provided as an option for parties to adopt, in relation to the replacement of the Original Reference Rate with the Successor Rate by any Relevant Nominating Body;
- (B) (if no such recommendation or option has been made (or made available), or in the case of an Alternative Rate) the Independent Adviser (acting in good faith) determines is recognised or acknowledged as being in customary usage in international debt capital markets transactions which reference the Original Reference Rate, where such rate has been replaced by the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be);
- (C) (if no such determination has been made) the Independent Adviser (acting in good faith) determines, is recognised or acknowledged as being the industry standard for over-the-counter derivative transactions which reference the Original Reference Rate, where such rate has been replaced by the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be); or
- (D) (if no such industry standard is recognised or acknowledged) the Independent Adviser (acting in good faith) determines to be appropriate to reduce or eliminate, to the fullest extent reasonably practicable in the circumstances, any economic prejudice or benefit (as the case may be) to Noteholders and Couponholders as a result of the replacement of the Original Reference Rate with the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be);

"Alternative Rate" means an alternative to the Original Reference Rate which the Independent Adviser (acting in good faith) determines in accordance with Condition 5.2(f)(ii) has replaced the Original Reference Rate in customary market usage in the international debt capital markets for the purposes of determining rates of interest (or the relevant component part thereof) for the same interest period and in the same Specified Currency as the Notes or, if the Independent Adviser determines there is no such rate, such other rate as the Independent Adviser (acting in good faith) determines is most comparable to the Original Reference Rate;

"Benchmark Amendments" has the meaning given to it in Condition 5.2(f)(iv);

"Benchmark Event" means:

- (A) the Original Reference Rate ceasing to be published for a period of at least 5 Business Days or ceasing permanently to be calculated, administered and published;
- (B) the later of (i) the making of a public statement by the administrator of the Original Reference Rate that it will, on or before a specified date, cease publishing the Original Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely (in circumstances where no successor administrator has been appointed that will continue publication of the Original Reference Rate) and (ii) the date falling six months prior to the date specified in (i) above;
- (C) the making of a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Original Reference Rate that the Original Reference Rate has been permanently or indefinitely discontinued;
- (D) the later of (i) the making of a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Original Reference Rate that the Original Reference Rate will, on or before a

specified date, be permanently or indefinitely discontinued and (ii) the date falling six months prior to the date specified in (i) above;

- (E) the later of (i) the making of a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Original Reference Rate that means the Original Reference Rate will be prohibited from being used or that its use will be subject to restrictions or adverse consequences, in each case on or before a specified date and (ii) the date falling six months prior to the specified date referred to in (i) above;
- (F) it has or will prior to the next Interest Determination Date become unlawful for the Calculation Agent, the relevant Issuer or any other party to calculate any payments due to be made to any Noteholder or Couponholder using the Original Reference Rate (including, without limitation, under the Benchmarks Regulation (EU) 2016/1011, if applicable); or
- (G) the making of a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of such Original Reference Rate announcing that such Original Reference Rate is no longer representative or may no longer be used;

"Independent Adviser" means an independent financial institution of international repute or other independent financial adviser experienced in the international capital markets, in each case appointed by the relevant Issuer at its own expense. For the avoidance of doubt, an Independent Adviser appointed pursuant to this Condition 5.2(f) shall act in good faith as an expert (in the absence of bad faith or fraud) shall have no liability whatsoever to the relevant Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agents, the Noteholders or the Couponholders for any determination made by it pursuant to this Condition 5.2(f);

"Original Reference Rate" means the originally-specified Reference Rate used to determine the relevant Rate of Interest (or any component part thereof) in respect of any Interest Period(s) (provided that if, following one or more Benchmark Events, such originally-specified Reference Rate (or any Successor Rate or Alternative Rate which has replaced it) has been replaced by a (or a further) Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and a Benchmark Event subsequently occurs in respect of such Successor Rate or Alternative Rate, the term "Original Reference Rate" shall include any such Successor Rate or Alternative Rate);

"Relevant Nominating Body" means, in respect of an Original Reference Rate:

- (H) the central bank, reserve bank, monetary authority or any similar institution for the currency to which the Original Reference Rate relates, or any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising the administrator of the Original Reference Rate; or
- (I) any working group or committee sponsored by, chaired or co-chaired by or constituted at the request of (a) the central bank, reserve bank, monetary authority or any similar institution for the currency to which the Original Reference Rate relates, (b) any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising the administrator of the Original Reference Rate, (c) a group of the aforementioned central banks or other supervisory authorities or (d) the Financial Stability Board or any part thereof; and

"Successor Rate" means a successor to or replacement of the Original Reference Rate or, where a Successor Rate or an Alternative Rate has been determined pursuant to Condition 5.2(f)(ii), such Successor Rate or Alternative Rate, as applicable, which is formally recommended, or formally provided as an option for parties to adopt, by any Relevant Nominating Body.

(g) ***Notification of Rate of Interest and Interest Amounts***

The Principal Paying Agent or, in the case of VPS Notes, the Calculation Agent, will cause the Rate of Interest and each Interest Amount for each Interest Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date to be notified to the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee and any stock exchange on which the relevant Floating Rate Notes are for the time being listed and, in the case of VPS Notes, the VPS and the VPS Agent and notice thereof to be published in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) as soon as possible

after their determination but in no event later than the fourth London Business Day thereafter. Each Interest Amount and Interest Payment Date so notified may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without prior notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. Any such amendment will promptly be notified to each stock exchange on which the relevant Floating Rate Notes are for the time being listed and to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*). For the purposes of this Condition 5.2(g), the expression "**London Business Day**" means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for general business in London. The notification of any rate or amount, if applicable, shall be made to the VPS in accordance with and subject to the VPS rules and regulations for the time being in effect.

(h) ***Certificates to be final***

All certificates, communications, opinions, determinations, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this Condition 5.2 by the Principal Paying Agent or, if applicable, the Calculation Agent, shall (in the absence of manifest error) be binding on the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent, the Calculation Agent (if applicable), the other Agents and all Noteholders and Couponholders and (in the absence of wilful default or gross negligence) no liability to the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee, the Noteholders or the Couponholders shall attach to the Principal Paying Agent or, if applicable, the Calculation Agent in connection with the exercise or non exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions pursuant to such provisions.

5.3 **Accrual of interest**

Each Note (or in the case of the redemption of part only of a Note, that part only of such Note) will cease to bear interest (if any) from the date for its redemption unless payment of principal is improperly withheld or refused. In such event, interest will continue to accrue until whichever is the earlier of:

- (a) the date on which all amounts due in respect of such Note have been paid; and
- (b) as provided in the Trust Deed.

5.4 **Adjustment of Rate of Interest for Fixed Rate Notes and Floating Rate Notes**

If a Step Up Rating Change and/or Step Down Rating Change is specified as being applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the following terms relating to the Rate of Interest for the Notes shall apply:

- (a) The Rate of Interest payable on the Notes will be subject to adjustment from time to time in the event of a Step Up Rating Change and/or a Step Down Rating Change, as the case may be.
- (b) Subject to Condition 5.4(d) and 5.4(h) below, from and including the first Interest Payment Date falling on or after the date of a Step Up Rating Change, the Rate of Interest (in the case of Fixed Rate Notes) or the Margin (in the case of Floating Rate Notes) payable on the Notes shall be increased by the Step Up Margin.
- (c) Subject to Condition 5.4(d) and 5.4(h) below, in the event of a Step Down Rating Change following a Step Up Rating Change, with effect from and including the first Interest Payment Date falling on or after the date of such Step Down Rating Change, the Rate of Interest (in the case of Fixed Rate Notes) or the Margin (in the case of Floating Rate Notes) payable on the Notes shall be decreased by the Step Up Margin back to the initial Rate of Interest (in the case of Fixed Rate Notes) or the initial Margin (in the case of Floating Rate Notes).
- (d) If a Step Up Rating Change and, subsequently, a Step Down Rating Change occur during the same Fixed Interest Period (in the case of Fixed Rate Notes) or the same Interest Period (in the case of Floating Rate Notes), the Rate of Interest (in the case of Fixed Rate Notes) or the Margin (in the case of Floating Rate Notes) on the Notes shall be neither increased nor decreased as a result of either such event.
- (e) Heimstaden Bostad shall use all reasonable efforts to maintain credit ratings for its senior unsecured long-term debt from a Rating Agency. If, notwithstanding such reasonable efforts, any Rating Agency fails or ceases to assign a credit rating to Heimstaden Bostad's senior unsecured long-term debt, Heimstaden Bostad shall use all reasonable efforts to obtain a credit rating of its senior unsecured long-

term debt from a Substitute Rating Agency approved (other than in the case of Moody's or Fitch) by the Trustee in writing (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), and references herein to such Rating Agency or the credit ratings thereof, shall be to such Substitute Rating Agency or, as the case may be, the equivalent credit ratings thereof as specified in or determined in accordance with the remainder of this Condition 5.4.

- (f) Heimstaden Bostad will cause the occurrence of a Step Up Rating Change or a Step Down Rating Change giving rise to an adjustment to the Rate of Interest (in the case of Fixed Rate Notes) or the Margin (in the case of Floating Rate Notes) payable on the Notes pursuant to this Condition 5.4 to be notified to the Trustee and the Principal Paying Agent and, in the case of VPS Notes, the VPS and the VPS Agent and (in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*)) the Noteholders as soon as reasonably practicable after the occurrence of such Step Up Rating Change or Step Down Rating Change, but in no event later than the fifth London Business Day thereafter. Such notification, if applicable, shall be made to the VPS in accordance with and subject to the VPS rules and regulations for the time being in effect.
- (g) If the rating designations employed by any Rating Agency are changed from those which are described in this Condition 5.4 or if a rating is procured from a Substitute Rating Agency other than Moody's or Fitch, Heimstaden Bostad shall determine, with the prior approval of the Trustee (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), the rating designations of such Rating Agency or Substitute Rating Agency (as the case may be) as are most equivalent to the prior rating designations of the existing Rating Agency (or Rating Agencies, as the case may be).
- (h) Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, there shall be no limit on the number of times that the Rate of Interest may be adjusted pursuant hereto during the term of the Notes **provided that** at no time during the term of the Notes will the Rate of Interest be (i) less than the initial Rate of Interest or (ii) more than the initial Rate of Interest plus the Step Up Margin specified hereon.

Where:

"Rating Agency", "Fitch", "Moody's", "S&P" and "Substitute Rating Agency" have the meanings given to such terms in Condition 7.6 (*Redemption at the option of the Noteholders upon a Change of Control (Change of Control Put)*);

"Step Down Rating Change" means the first public announcement by S&P and, if applicable, each other Rating Agency appointed by or with the consent of Heimstaden Bostad, after a Step Up Rating Change, that the credit rating of Heimstaden Bostad's senior unsecured long-term debt is at least BBB- in the case of S&P and, if applicable, at least Baa3 in the case of Moody's and at least BBB- in the case of Fitch with the result that, following such public announcement, no Rating Agency assigns a credit rating below the aforementioned levels or any equivalent rating. For the avoidance of doubt, any further increase in the credit rating of Heimstaden Bostad's senior unsecured long-term debt above BBB- in the case of S&P and, if applicable, at least Baa3 in the case of Moody's and at least BBB- in the case of Fitch and in respect of any other Substitute Rating Agency, an equivalent rating or above shall not constitute a further Step Down Rating Change;

"Step Up Margin" means the rate per annum specified in the applicable Final Terms; and

"Step Up Rating Change" means the first public announcement by S&P or, if applicable, any other Rating Agency appointed by or with the consent of Heimstaden Bostad, of a decrease in the credit rating of Heimstaden Bostad's senior unsecured long-term debt to below BBB- (in the case of S&P) or below Baa3 (in the case of Moody's) or below BBB- (in the case of Fitch). For the avoidance of doubt, any further decrease in the credit rating of Heimstaden Bostad's senior unsecured long-term debt below BBB- in the case of S&P or, if applicable, below Baa3 in the case of Moody's or below BBB- in the case of Fitch and in respect of any other Substitute Rating Agency, an equivalent rating or below shall not constitute a further Step Up Rating Change.

5.5 Calculation Agent

The relevant Issuer and the Guarantor shall procure that there shall at all times be one or more Calculation Agents if provision is made for them in respect of any Notes and for so long as such Note is outstanding. Where more than one Calculation Agent is appointed in respect of any Notes, references in these Conditions to the Calculation Agent shall be construed as each Calculation Agent performing its respective duties under the Conditions. If the Calculation Agent is unable or unwilling to act as such or if the Calculation Agent fails duly to establish the Rate

of Interest payable from time to time or to calculate any Interest Amount, Final Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, as the case may be, or to comply with any other requirement, the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor, shall (with prior notification to the Trustee) appoint a leading bank or investment banking firm engaged in the inter-bank market (or, if appropriate, money, swap or over-the-counter index options market) that is most closely connected with the calculation or determination to be made by the Calculation Agent (acting through its principal London office or any other office actively involved in such market) to act as such in its place. The Calculation Agent may not resign its duties without a successor having been appointed as aforesaid.

6. PAYMENTS

6.1 Method of payment

Subject as provided below:

- (a) payments in a Specified Currency other than euro will be made by credit or transfer to an account in the relevant Specified Currency maintained by the payee with a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of such Specified Currency (which, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be Sydney and Auckland, respectively); and
- (b) payments will be made in euro by credit or transfer to a euro account (or any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) specified by the payee.

Payments will be subject in all cases to (i) any fiscal or other laws and regulations applicable thereto in the place of payment, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 8 (*Taxation*) and (ii) any withholding or deduction required pursuant to an agreement described in Section 1471(b) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "**Code**") or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any regulations or agreements thereunder, any official interpretations thereof, or (without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 8 (*Taxation*)) any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto.

6.2 Presentation of definitive Bearer Notes and Coupons

Payments of principal in respect of definitive Bearer Notes will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner provided in Condition 6.1 (*Method of Payment*) above only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of definitive Bearer Notes, and payments of interest in respect of definitive Bearer Notes will (subject as provided below) be made as aforesaid only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of Coupons, in each case at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States (which expression, as used herein, means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia and its possessions)).

Fixed Rate Notes in definitive bearer form (other than Long Maturity Notes (as defined below)) should be presented for payment together with all unmatured Coupons appertaining thereto (which expression shall for this purpose include Coupons falling to be issued on exchange of matured Talons), failing which the amount of any missing unmatured Coupon (or, in the case of payment not being made in full, the same proportion of the amount of such missing unmatured Coupon as the sum so paid bears to the sum due) will be deducted from the sum due for payment. Each amount of principal so deducted will be paid in the manner mentioned above against surrender of the relative missing Coupon at any time before the expiry of 10 years after the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 8 (*Taxation*)) in respect of such principal (whether or not such Coupon would otherwise have become void under Condition 9 (*Prescription*)) or, if later, five years from the date on which such Coupon would otherwise have become due, but in no event thereafter.

Upon any Fixed Rate Note in definitive bearer form becoming due and repayable prior to its Maturity Date, all unmatured Talons (if any) appertaining thereto will become void and no further Coupons will be issued in respect thereof.

Upon the date on which any Floating Rate Note or Long Maturity Note in definitive bearer form becomes due and repayable, unmatured Coupons and Talons (if any) relating thereto (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment or, as the case may be, exchange for further Coupons shall be made in respect thereof. A "**Long Maturity Note**" is a Fixed Rate Note (other than a Fixed Rate Note which on issue had a Talon attached) whose nominal amount on issue is less than the aggregate interest payable thereon **provided that** such Note shall cease to be a Long Maturity Note on the Interest Payment Date on which the aggregate amount of interest remaining to be paid after that date is less than the nominal amount of such Note.

If the due date for redemption of any definitive Bearer Note is not an Interest Payment Date, interest (if any) accrued in respect of such Note from (and including) the preceding Interest Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Interest Commencement Date shall be payable only against surrender of the relevant definitive Bearer Note.

6.3 **Payments in respect of Bearer Global Notes**

Payments of principal and interest (if any) in respect of Notes represented by any Global Note in bearer form will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner specified above in relation to definitive Bearer Notes or otherwise in the manner specified in the relevant Global Note, where applicable against presentation or surrender, as the case may be, of such Global Note at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States. A record of each payment made, distinguishing between any payment of principal and any payment of interest, will be made either on such Global Note by the Paying Agent to which it was presented or in the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable.

6.4 **Payments in respect of Registered Notes**

Payments of principal in respect of each Registered Note (whether or not in global form) will be made against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the Registered Note at the specified office of the Registrar or any of the Paying Agents. Such payments will be made by transfer to the Designated Account (as defined below) of the holder (or the first named of joint holders) of the Registered Note appearing in the register of holders of the Registered Notes maintained by the Registrar (the "**Register**") (i) where in global form, at the close of the business day (being for this purpose a day on which Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg are open for business) before the relevant due date, and (ii) where in definitive form, at the close of business on the third business day (being for this purpose a day on which banks are open for business in the city where the specified office of the Registrar is located) before the relevant due date. For these purposes, "**Designated Account**" means the account (which, in the case of a payment in Japanese yen to a non resident of Japan, shall be a non resident account) maintained by a holder with a Designated Bank and identified as such in the Register and "**Designated Bank**" means (in the case of payment in a Specified Currency other than euro) a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of such Specified Currency (which, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be Sydney and Auckland, respectively) and (in the case of a payment in euro) any bank which processes payments in euro.

Payments of interest in respect of each Registered Note (whether or not in global form) will be made by transfer on the due date to the Designated Account of the holder (or the first named of joint holders) of the Registered Note appearing in the Register (i) where in global form, at the close of the business day (being for this purpose a day on which Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg are open for business) before the relevant due date, and (ii) where in definitive form, at the close of business on the fifteenth day (whether or not such fifteenth day is a business day) before the relevant due date (the "**Record Date**"). Payment of the interest due in respect of each Registered Note on redemption will be made in the same manner as payment of the principal amount of such Registered Note.

No commissions or expenses shall be charged to the holders by the Registrar in respect of any payments of principal or interest in respect of Registered Notes.

None of the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee or the Agents will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests in the Registered Global Notes or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

6.5 **Payments in respect of VPS Notes**

Payments of principal and interest in respect of VPS Notes will be made to the Noteholders shown in the records of the VPS in accordance with and subject to the rules and regulations from time to time governing the VPS.

The VPS Agent and any Calculation Agent act solely as agents of the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor and do not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for or with any holder of VPS Notes. The relevant Issuer and the Guarantor reserve the right at any time, with prior notification to the Trustee, to vary or terminate the appointment of the VPS Agent or the Calculation Agent and to appoint additional or other agents, **provided that** the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor shall at all times maintain (i) a VPS Agent authorised to act as an account operating institution with the VPS, (ii) one or more Calculation Agent(s) where the Conditions so require, and (iii) such other agents as may be required by any stock exchange on which the VPS Notes may be listed.

Notice of any such change or of any change of any specified office shall promptly be given to the holders of VPS Notes in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*).

6.6 **General provisions applicable to payments**

The holder of a Global Note shall be the only person entitled to receive payments in respect of Notes represented by such Global Note and the relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor will be discharged by payment to, or to the order of, the holder of such Global Note in respect of each amount so paid. Each of the persons shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the beneficial holder of a particular nominal amount of Notes represented by such Global Note must look solely to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, for his share of each payment so made by the relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor to, or to the order of, the holder of such Global Note.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Condition 6.6, if any amount of principal and/or interest in respect of Bearer Notes is payable in U.S. dollars, such U.S. dollar payments of principal and/or interest in respect of such Notes will be made at the specified office of a Paying Agent in the United States if:

- (a) the relevant Issuer has appointed Paying Agents with specified offices outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents would be able to make payment in U.S. dollars at such specified offices outside the United States of the full amount of principal and interest on the Bearer Notes in the manner provided above when due;
- (b) payment of the full amount of such principal and interest at all such specified offices outside the United States is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions on the full payment or receipt of principal and interest in U.S. dollars; and
- (c) such payment is then permitted under United States law without involving, in the opinion of the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor, adverse tax consequences to the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor.

6.7 **Payment Day**

If the date for payment of any amount in respect of any Note or Coupon is not a Payment Day, the holder thereof shall not be entitled to payment until the next following Payment Day in the relevant place and shall not be entitled to further interest or other payment in respect of such delay. For these purposes, "**Payment Day**" means any day which (subject to Condition 9 (*Prescription*)) is:

- (a) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits):
 - (i) in the case of Notes in definitive form only, in the relevant place of presentation; and
 - (ii) in each Additional Financial Centre (other than TARGET2 System) specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (b) if TARGET2 System is specified as an Additional Financial Centre in the applicable Final Terms, a day on which the TARGET2 System is open; and
- (c) either (1) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars shall be Sydney and Auckland, respectively) or (2) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which the TARGET2 System is open.

6.8 **Interpretation of principal and interest**

Any reference in the Conditions to principal in respect of the Notes shall be deemed to include, as applicable:

- (a) any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to principal under Condition 8 (*Taxation*) or under any undertaking or covenant given in addition thereto, or in substitution therefor, pursuant to the Trust Deed;

- (b) the Final Redemption Amount of the Notes;
- (c) the Early Redemption Amount of the Notes;
- (d) the Optional Redemption Amount(s) (if any) of the Notes;
- (e) the Change of Control Redemption Amount (if any) of the Notes; and
- (f) any premium and any other amounts (other than interest) which may be payable by the relevant Issuer under or in respect of the Notes.

Any reference in the Conditions to interest in respect of the Notes shall be deemed to include, as applicable, any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to interest under Condition 8 (*Taxation*) or under any undertaking or covenant given in addition thereto, or in substitution therefor, pursuant to the Trust Deed.

7. REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE

7.1 Redemption at maturity

Unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled as specified below, each Note will be redeemed by the relevant Issuer at its Final Redemption Amount specified in the applicable Final Terms in the relevant Specified Currency on the Maturity Date specified in the applicable Final Terms.

7.2 Redemption for tax reasons

The Notes may be redeemed at the option of the relevant Issuer in whole, but not in part, at any time (if this Note is not a Floating Rate Note) or on any Interest Payment Date (if this Note is a Floating Rate Note), on giving not less than the minimum period nor more than the maximum period of notice each as specified in the applicable Final Terms to the Trustee and the Principal Paying Agent (or, in the case of VPS Notes, the Trustee and the VPS Agent) and, in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*), the Noteholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), if the relevant Issuer satisfies the Trustee immediately before the giving of such notice that:

- (a) on the occasion of the next payment due under the Notes, the relevant Issuer has or will become obliged to pay additional amounts as provided or referred to in Condition 8 (*Taxation*) or the Guarantor is unable to procure payment by the relevant Issuer and in making payment itself would be required to pay such additional amounts, in each case as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws or regulations of a Tax Jurisdiction (as defined in Condition 8 (*Taxation*)) or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations, which change or amendment becomes effective on or after the date on which agreement is reached to issue the first Tranche of the Notes;
- (b) such obligation cannot be avoided by the relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor, taking reasonable measures available to it; and
- (c) such obligation is not the result of the entering into force of the Dutch Withholding Tax Act 2021 (*Wet bronbelasting 2021*),

provided that no such notice of redemption shall be given earlier than 90 days prior to the earliest date on which the relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor, would be obliged to pay such additional amounts were a payment in respect of the Notes then due.

Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this Condition 7.2, the relevant Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee and, in the case of VPS Notes, the VPS Agent, to make available at their specified office to the Noteholders (i) a certificate signed by two Authorised Signatories of the relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, two Authorised Signatories of the Guarantor stating that the relevant Issuer is entitled to effect such redemption and setting forth a statement of facts showing that the conditions precedent to the right of the relevant Issuer so to redeem have occurred and (ii) an opinion of independent legal advisers of recognised standing to the effect that the relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor has or will become obliged to pay such additional amounts as a result of such change or amendment. The Trustee shall be entitled to accept the certificate as sufficient evidence of the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set out above, in which event it shall be conclusive and binding on the Noteholders and the Couponholders.

Notes redeemed pursuant to this Condition 7.2 will be redeemed at their Early Redemption Amount referred to in Condition 7.8 (*Early Redemption Amounts*) below together with any interest accrued to (but excluding) the date of redemption.

7.3 Redemption at the option of the Issuer (Issuer Call)

If Issuer Call is specified as being applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Issuer may, having given not less than the minimum period nor more than the maximum period of notice each as specified in the applicable Final Terms to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) (which notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the date fixed for redemption), redeem all or some only of the Notes then outstanding on any Optional Redemption Date and at the Optional Redemption Amount(s) each as specified in the applicable Final Terms together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the relevant Optional Redemption Date. Where the Optional Redemption Amount is Spens Amount or Make-whole Amount, any such notice of redemption may, at the relevant Issuer's discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent, in which case such notice shall state that, in the relevant Issuer's discretion, the Optional Redemption Date may be delayed until such time as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied (or waived by the relevant Issuer in its sole discretion), or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied (or waived by the relevant Issuer in its sole discretion) by the Optional Redemption Date, or by the Optional Redemption Date so delayed. Any such redemption must be of a nominal amount not less than the Minimum Redemption Amount and not more than the Maximum Redemption Amount, in each case as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

The Optional Redemption Amount will either be the specified percentage of the nominal amount of the Notes stated in the applicable Final Terms or, if either Spens Amount or Make-whole Amount is specified in the applicable Final Terms, will be:

- (a) if Spens Amount is specified as being applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the higher of (i) 100 per cent. of the nominal amount outstanding of the Notes to be redeemed and (ii) the nominal amount outstanding of the Notes to be redeemed multiplied by the price, as reported to the relevant Issuer and the Trustee by the Determination Agent, at which the Gross Redemption Yield on such Notes on the Reference Date is equal to the Gross Redemption Yield (determined by reference to the middle market price) at the Quotation Time on the Reference Date of the Reference Bond, plus the Redemption Margin; or
- (b) if Make-whole Amount is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the higher of (i) 100 per cent. of the nominal amount outstanding of the Notes to be redeemed and (ii) the sum of the present values of the nominal amount outstanding of the Notes to be redeemed and the Remaining Term Interest on such Notes (exclusive of interest accrued to the date of redemption) and such present values shall be calculated by discounting such amounts to the date of redemption on an annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months or, in the case of an incomplete month, the number of days elapsed) at the Reference Bond Rate, plus the Redemption Margin, all as determined by the Determination Agent.

In this Condition 7.3:

"DA Selected Bond" means a government security or securities (which if the Specified Currency is euro, will be a German *Bundesobligationen*) selected by the Determination Agent as having an actual or interpolated maturity comparable with the remaining term of the Notes, that would be utilised, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities denominated in the Specified Currency and of a comparable maturity to the remaining term of the Notes;

"Determination Agent" means a leading investment bank or financial institution of international standing selected by the relevant Issuer;

"Gross Redemption Yield" means, with respect to a security, the gross redemption yield on such security, expressed as a percentage and calculated by the Determination Agent on the basis set out by the United Kingdom Debt Management Office in the paper "Formulae for Calculating Gilt Prices from Yields", page 4, Section One: Price/Yield Formulae "Conventional Gilts"; "Double dated and Undated Gilts with Assumed (or Actual) Redemption on a Quasi-Coupon Date" (published 8 June 1998, as amended or updated from time to time) on a semi-annual compounding basis (converted to an annualised yield and rounded up (if necessary) to four decimal places) or, if such formula does not reflect generally accepted market practice at the time of redemption, a gross

redemption yield calculated in accordance with generally accepted market practice at such time as determined by the Determination Agent;

"**Quotation Time**" shall be as set out in the applicable Final Terms;

"**Redemption Margin**" shall be as set out in the applicable Final Terms;

"**Reference Bond**" shall be as set out in the applicable Final Terms or the DA Selected Bond;

"**Reference Bond Price**" means, with respect to any date of redemption, (a) the arithmetic average of the Reference Government Bond Dealer Quotations for such date of redemption, after excluding the highest and lowest such Reference Government Bond Dealer Quotations, or (b) if the Determination Agent obtains fewer than four such Reference Government Bond Dealer Quotations, the arithmetic average of all such quotations;

"**Reference Bond Rate**" means, with respect to any date of redemption, the rate per annum equal to the annual or semi-annual yield (as the case may be) to maturity or interpolated yield to maturity (on the relevant day count basis) of the Reference Bond, assuming a price for the Reference Bond (expressed as a percentage of its nominal amount) equal to the Reference Bond Price for such date of redemption;

"**Reference Date**" will be set out in the relevant notice of redemption;

"**Reference Government Bond Dealer**" means each of five banks selected by the relevant Issuer, or their affiliates, which are (A) primary government securities dealers, and their respective successors, or (B) market makers in pricing corporate bond issues;

"**Reference Government Bond Dealer Quotations**" means, with respect to each Reference Government Bond Dealer and any date of redemption, the arithmetic average, as determined by the Determination Agent, of the bid and offered prices for the Reference Bond (expressed in each case as a percentage of its nominal amount) at the Quotation Time on the Reference Date quoted in writing to the Determination Agent by such Reference Government Bond Dealer; and

"**Remaining Term Interest**" means, with respect to any Note, the aggregate amount of scheduled payment(s) of interest on such Note for the remaining term to maturity of such Note (or, if Issuer Par Call is specified as being applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the remaining term up to the Par Call Period Commencement Date as specified in the applicable Final Terms) determined on the basis of the rate of interest applicable to such Note from and including the date on which such Note is to be redeemed by the relevant Issuer pursuant to this Condition 7.3.

In the case of a partial redemption of Notes, the Notes to be redeemed ("**Redeemed Notes**") will (i) in the case of Redeemed Notes represented by definitive Notes, be selected individually by lot, not more than 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption and (ii) in the case of Redeemed Notes represented by a Global Note, be selected in accordance with the rules of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, (to be reflected in the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg as either a pool factor or a reduction in nominal amount, at their discretion). In the case of Redeemed Notes represented by definitive Notes, a list of the serial numbers of such Redeemed Notes will be published in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) not less than 15 days prior to the date fixed for redemption.

7.4 **Redemption at the option of the Issuer (Issuer Par Call)**

If Issuer Par Call is specified as being applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Issuer may, having given not less than the minimum period nor more than the maximum period of notice specified in the applicable Final Terms to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) (which notice shall be irrevocable and specify the date fixed for redemption), redeem the Notes then outstanding in whole, but not in part, at any time during the Par Call Period specified as being applicable in the applicable Final Terms, at the Final Redemption Amount specified in the applicable Final Terms, together (if appropriate) with interest accrued but unpaid to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption.

7.5 **Redemption at the option of the Noteholders (Investor Put)**

If Investor Put is specified as being applicable in the applicable Final Terms, upon the holder of any Note giving to the relevant Issuer in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) not less than the minimum period nor more than the maximum period of notice specified in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Issuer will, upon the expiry

of such notice, redeem such Note on the Optional Redemption Date and at the Optional Redemption Amount together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the Optional Redemption Date.

To exercise the right to require redemption of this Note the holder of this Note must, if this Note is in definitive form and held outside Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, deliver, at the specified office of any Paying Agent (in the case of Bearer Notes) or the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes) at any time during normal business hours of such Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the Registrar falling within the notice period, a duly completed and signed notice of exercise in the form (for the time being current) obtainable from any specified office of any Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the Registrar (a "**Put Notice**") and in which the holder must specify a bank account to which payment is to be made under this Condition 7.5 and, in the case of Registered Notes, the nominal amount thereof to be redeemed and, if less than the full nominal amount of the Registered Notes so surrendered is to be redeemed, an address to which a new Registered Note in respect of the balance of such Registered Notes is to be sent subject to and in accordance with the provisions of Condition 2.3 (*Transfers of Registered Notes in definitive form*). If this Note is in definitive bearer form, the Put Notice must be accompanied by this Note or evidence satisfactory to the Paying Agent concerned that this Note will, following delivery of the Put Notice, be held to its order or under its control.

If this Note is represented by a Global Note or is in definitive form and held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, to exercise the right to require redemption of this Note the holder of this Note must, within the notice period, give notice to the Principal Paying Agent of such exercise in accordance with the standard procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (which may include notice being given on his instruction by Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, or any common depositary or common safekeeper, as the case may be for them to the Principal Paying Agent (in the case of Bearer Notes) or the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes) by electronic means) in a form acceptable to Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg from time to time.

If this Note is a VPS Note, to exercise the right to require redemption of the VPS Notes, the holder of the VPS Notes, must, within the notice period, give notice to the VPS Agent of such exercise in accordance with the standard procedures of the VPS from time to time.

Any Put Notice or other notice given in accordance with the standard procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg by a holder of any Note pursuant to this Condition 7.5 shall be irrevocable except where, prior to the due date of redemption, an Event of Default has occurred and the Trustee has declared the Notes to be due and payable pursuant to Condition 10 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*), in which event such holder, at its option, may elect by notice to the relevant Issuer to withdraw the notice given pursuant to this Condition 7.5 and instead to declare such Note forthwith due and payable pursuant to Condition 10 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*).

7.6 **Redemption at the option of the Noteholders upon a Change of Control (Change of Control Put)**

If a Change of Control Put is specified in the applicable Final Terms, upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Put Event (as defined below), each Noteholder will have the option (the "**Change of Control Put Option**") to require the relevant Issuer to redeem or, at the relevant Issuer's option, purchase (or procure the purchase of) that Noteholder's Notes on the Change of Control Put Date (as defined below) at the Change of Control Redemption Amount together with interest accrued to but excluding the date of redemption or purchase.

Promptly upon the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor becoming aware that a Change of Control Put Event has occurred and, in any event, within 5 days of the relevant Issuer and/or the Guarantor becoming aware that such Change of Control Put Event has occurred, the relevant Issuer and/or the Guarantor shall, and at any time upon the Trustee becoming so aware (the relevant Issuer and/or the Guarantor having failed to do so) the Trustee may, and, if so requested by the holders of at least one-fifth in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, shall, (subject in each case to being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction) give notice (a "**Change of Control Put Event Notice**") to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) specifying the nature of the Change of Control Put Event and the procedure for exercising the Change of Control Put Option.

To exercise the Change of Control Put Option, the holder of this Note must, if this Note is in definitive form and held outside Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, deliver, at the specified office of any Paying Agent (in the case of Bearer Notes) or the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes) at any time during normal business hours of such Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the Registrar, on any Payment Day (as defined in Condition 6.7 (*Payment Day*)) at the place of such specified office falling within the Change of Control Put Period (as defined below), a duly signed and completed notice of exercise in the form (for the time being current obtainable from

any specified office of any Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the Registrar (a "**Change of Control Put Exercise Notice**") and in which the holder must specify a bank account (or, if payment is to be made by cheque, an address) to which payment is to be made under this Condition 7.6 and, in the case of Registered Notes, the nominal amount thereof to be redeemed and, if less than the full nominal amount of the Registered Notes so surrendered is to be redeemed, an address to which a new Registered Note in respect of the balance of such Registered Notes is to be sent subject to and in accordance with the provisions of Condition 2.3 (*Transfers of Registered Notes in definitive form*). If this Note is in definitive bearer form, the Change of Control Put Exercise Notice must be accompanied by this Note or evidence satisfactory to the Paying Agent concerned that this Note will, following the delivery of the Change of Control Put Exercise Notice, be held to its order or under its control.

If this Note is represented by a Global Note or is in definitive form and held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, to exercise the right to require redemption or, as the case may be, purchase of this Note under this Condition 7.6 the holder of this Note must, within the Change of Control Put Period, give notice to the Principal Paying Agent (in the case of Bearer Notes) or the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes) of such exercise in accordance with the standard procedures of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (which may include notice being given on his instruction by Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any common depository or common safekeeper, as the case may be, for them to the Principal Paying Agent (in the case of Bearer Notes) or the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes) by electronic means) in a form acceptable to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg from time to time.

If this Note is a VPS Note, to exercise the right to require redemption or, as the case may be, purchase of a Note under this Condition 7.6, the holder of the VPS Note must, within the Change of Control Put Period, give notice to the VPS Agent of such exercise in accordance with the standard procedures of the VPS from time to time.

A Change of Control Put Exercise Notice given by a holder of any Note shall be irrevocable except where, prior to the due date of redemption or purchase, an Event of Default has occurred and the Trustee has declared the Notes to be due and payable pursuant to Condition 10 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*), in which event such holder, at its option, may elect by notice to the relevant Issuer to withdraw the Change of Control Put Exercise Notice given pursuant to this Condition 7.6 and instead treat its Notes as being forthwith due and payable pursuant to Condition 10 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*).

Any Note which is the subject of a Change of Control Put Exercise Notice which has been delivered as described above prior to the expiry of the Change of Control Put Period shall be redeemed or, as the case may be, purchased by (or on behalf of) the relevant Issuer on the date which is the seventh Business Day as defined in Condition 5.2(a) (*Interest Payment Dates*) immediately following the last day of the Change of Control Put Period (the "**Change of Control Put Date**").

The Trustee shall not be required to take any steps to ascertain whether a Change of Control Put Event or Change of Control or any event which could lead to the occurrence of, or could constitute, a Change of Control Put Event or Change of Control has occurred and, until it shall have received notice thereof pursuant to the Trust Deed to the contrary, the Trustee may assume that no Change of Control Put Event or Change of Control or other such event has occurred.

In these Conditions:

a "**Change of Control Put Event**" will be deemed to occur if:

- (a) any Person or any Persons acting in concert (other than Heimstaden AB (publ) or Alecta pensionsförsäkring ömsesidigt) shall acquire: (A) shares in the issued or allotted share capital of Heimstaden Bostad carrying more than 50 per cent. of the voting rights normally exercisable at a general meeting of Heimstaden Bostad; or (B) the power to appoint or remove the majority of the members of the board of directors of Heimstaden Bostad (each such event being, a "**Change of Control**"); and
- (b) on the date (the "**Relevant Announcement Date**") that is the earlier of (1) the date of the earliest Potential Change of Control Announcement (as defined below) (if any) and (2) the date of the first public announcement of the relevant Change of Control, the Notes carry:
 - (i) an investment grade credit rating (*Baa3/BBB-/BBB-, or equivalent, or better*) (an "**Investment Grade Rating**") from any Rating Agency (provided by such Rating Agency at the invitation or with the consent of Heimstaden Bostad) and, within the Change of Control Period, any such Rating Agency downgrades its rating of the Notes to a non-investment grade credit rating (*Ba1/BB+/BB+ or equivalent, or worse*) or withdraws its rating of the Notes and such rating is

not within the Change of Control Period (in the case of a downgrade) upgraded or (in the case of a withdrawal) reinstated to an Investment Grade Rating by such Rating Agency; or

- (ii) a non-investment grade credit rating (*Ba1/BB+/BB+ or equivalent or worse*) from any Rating Agency (provided by such Rating Agency at the invitation or with the consent of Heimstaden Bostad) and such rating from any Rating Agency is within the Change of Control Period downgraded by one or more notches (*for illustration, Ba1/BB+/BB+ to Ba2/BB/BB being one notch*) or withdrawn and is not within the Change of Control Period subsequently (in the case of a downgrade) upgraded or (in the case of a withdrawal) reinstated to its earlier credit rating or better by such Rating Agency; or
- (iii) no credit rating from any Rating Agency and a Negative Rating Event also occurs within the Change of Control Period,

and

- (c) in making the relevant decision(s) referred to above, the relevant Rating Agency announces publicly or confirms in writing to the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or the Trustee that such downgrading and/or withdrawal resulted, directly or indirectly, from the Change of Control or the Potential Change of Control Announcement (whether or not the Change of Control shall have occurred at the time such rating is downgraded and/or withdrawn). Upon receipt by the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or the Trustee of any such written confirmation, the relevant Issuer shall forthwith give notice of such written confirmation to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*).

If the rating designations employed by S&P, Moody's or Fitch are changed from those which are described in paragraph (b) of the definition of "Change of Control Put Event" above, or if a rating is procured from a Substitute Rating Agency, Heimstaden Bostad shall determine the rating designations of S&P, Moody's or Fitch or such Substitute Rating Agency (as appropriate) as are most equivalent to the prior rating designations of S&P, Moody's or Fitch and this Condition 7.6 shall be construed accordingly.

"Change of Control Period" means the period commencing on the Relevant Announcement Date and ending 120 days after the occurrence of the Change of Control or, where a Rating Agency has publicly announced that the Notes are under consideration for rating review or, as the case may be, rating (such public announcement being within the period ending 120 days after the Change of Control), the later of (i) such 120th day after the Change of Control and (ii) the date falling 60 days after such public announcement;

"Change of Control Put Period" means the period from, and including, the date of a Change of Control Put Event Notice to, but excluding, the 45th day following the date of the Change of Control Put Event Notice or, if earlier, the eighth day immediately preceding the Maturity Date;

"Fitch" means Fitch Ratings Limited;

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service Limited;

"Negative Rating Event" shall be deemed to have occurred if (i) Heimstaden Bostad does not, prior to or not later than 21 days after the occurrence of the relevant Change of Control, seek, and thereafter throughout the Change of Control Period use all reasonable endeavours to obtain, a rating of the Notes or (ii) if Heimstaden Bostad does so seek and use all such reasonable endeavours, it is unable to obtain such rating of at least investment grade (*Baa3/BBB-/BBB- or equivalent or better*) by the end of the Change of Control Period and the relevant Rating Agency announces publicly or confirms in writing to the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or the Trustee that the failure to issue a rating of at least investment grade (*Baa3/BBB-/BBB- or equivalent or better*) was as a result, directly or indirectly, of the Change of Control or the Potential Change of Control Announcement (whether or not the Change of Control had occurred at such time);

"Potential Change of Control Announcement" means any public announcement or statement by or on behalf of Heimstaden Bostad, any actual or potential bidder or any adviser acting on behalf of any actual or potential bidder relating to any potential Change of Control where within 180 days following the date of such announcement or statement, a Change of Control occurs; and

"Rating Agency" means S&P, Moody's or Fitch or any of their respective successors or any other rating agency (a **"Substitute Rating Agency"**) of equivalent international standing specified by Heimstaden Bostad from time to time and approved by the Trustee in writing; and

"S&P" and "Standard & Poor's" means S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited.

7.7 Clean-up Call

If Clean-up Call is specified as being applicable in the applicable Final Terms, in the event that 80 per cent. or more in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding have been redeemed pursuant to Conditions 7.5 (*Redemption at the option of the Noteholders (Investor Put)*) and/or 7.6 (*Redemption at the option of the Noteholders upon a Change of Control (Change of Control Put)*) or purchased and cancelled pursuant to Condition 7.9 (*Purchases*), the relevant Issuer may, having given not less than the minimum period nor more than the maximum period of notice specified in applicable Final Terms to the Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent and the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*), redeem or, at the relevant Issuer's option, purchase (or procure the purchase of) all but not some only of, the Notes then outstanding at their principal amount together with interest accrued to but excluding the date of such redemption. The notice referred to in the preceding sentence shall be irrevocable and shall specify the date fixed for redemption.

7.8 Early Redemption Amounts

For the purpose of Condition 7.2 (*Redemption for tax reasons*) and Condition 10 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*):

- (a) each Note (other than a Zero Coupon Note) will be redeemed at its Early Redemption Amount as specified in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (b) each Zero Coupon Note will be redeemed at its Early Redemption Amount being an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Early Redemption Amount} = RP \times (1 + AY)^y$$

where:

"RP" means the Reference Price;

"AY" means the Accrual Yield (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) expressed as a decimal; and

"y" is the Day Count Fraction specified in the applicable Final Terms which will be either (i) 30/360 (in which case the numerator will be equal to the number of days (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of 12 months of 30 days each) from (and including) the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Notes to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which such Note becomes due and repayable and the denominator will be 360) or (ii) Actual/360 (in which case the numerator will be equal to the actual number of days from (and including) the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Notes to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which such Note becomes due and repayable and the denominator will be 360) or (iii) Actual/365 (in which case the numerator will be equal to the actual number of days from (and including) the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Notes to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which such Note becomes due and repayable and the denominator will be 365).

7.9 Purchases

The relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, or any Subsidiary of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor may at any time purchase Notes (**provided that**, in the case of definitive Bearer Notes, all unmatured Coupons and Talons appertaining thereto are purchased therewith) at any price in the open market or otherwise. Such Notes may be held, reissued, resold or, at the option of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (in the case of Notes other than VPS Notes), surrendered to any Paying Agent and/or the Registrar for cancellation or, in the case of VPS Notes, cancelled by causing such VPS Notes to be deleted from the records of the VPS.

7.10 Cancellation

All Notes which are redeemed will forthwith be cancelled (together with all unmatured Coupons and Talons attached thereto or surrendered therewith at the time of redemption). All Notes so cancelled and any Notes purchased and cancelled pursuant to Condition 7.9 (*Purchases*) above (together with all unmatured Coupons and Talons cancelled therewith) shall be forwarded to the Principal Paying Agent or, in the case of VPS Notes, shall be deleted from the records of the VPS, and in each case cannot be reissued or resold.

7.11 **Late payment on Zero Coupon Notes**

If the amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Note upon redemption of such Zero Coupon Note pursuant to Condition 7.1 (*Redemption at maturity*), 7.2 (*Redemption for tax reasons*), 7.3 (*Redemption at the option of the relevant Issuer (Issuer Call)*) or 7.4 (*Redemption at the option of the relevant Issuer (Issuer Par Call)*) above or upon its becoming due and repayable as provided in Condition 10 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*) is improperly withheld or refused, the amount due and repayable in respect of such Zero Coupon Note shall be the amount calculated as provided in Condition 7.8(b) as though the references therein to the date fixed for the redemption or the date upon which such Zero Coupon Note becomes due and payable were replaced by references to the date which is the earlier of:

- (a) the date on which all amounts due in respect of such Zero Coupon Note have been paid; and
- (b) five days after the date on which the full amount of the moneys payable in respect of such Zero Coupon Notes has been received by the Trustee or the Principal Paying Agent or the Registrar or, in the case of VPS Notes, the VPS and notice to that effect has been given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*).

8. **TAXATION**

8.1 **Taxation provisions applicable to Notes other than VPS Notes**

All payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes (other than VPS Notes) and Coupons by or on behalf of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor will be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes or duties of whatever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of any Tax Jurisdiction unless such withholding or deduction is required by law. In such event, the relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor will pay such additional amounts as shall be necessary in order that the net amounts received by the holders of the Notes (other than VPS Notes) or Coupons after such withholding or deduction shall equal the respective amounts of principal and interest which would otherwise have been receivable in respect of the Notes (other than VPS Notes) or Coupons, as the case may be, in the absence of such withholding or deduction; except that no such additional amounts shall be payable with respect to any Note (other than a VPS Note) or Coupon:

- (a) presented for payment in the Kingdom of Sweden or the Netherlands; or
- (b) the holder of which is liable for such taxes or duties in respect of such Note (other than a VPS Note) or Coupon by reason of his having some connection with a Tax Jurisdiction other than the mere holding of such Note (other than a VPS Note) or Coupon; or
- (c) presented for payment more than 30 days after the Relevant Date (as defined below) except to the extent that the holder thereof would have been entitled to an additional amount on presenting the same for payment on such thirtieth day assuming that day to have been a Payment Day (as defined in Condition 6.7 (*Payment Day*)).

8.2 **Taxation provisions applicable to VPS Notes**

All payments of principal and interest in respect of the VPS Notes by the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor shall be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes or duties of whatever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of any Tax Jurisdiction unless such withholding or deduction is required by law. In such event, the relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor will pay such additional amounts as shall be necessary in order that the net amounts received by the holders of the VPS Notes after such withholding or deduction shall equal the respective amounts of principal and interest which would otherwise have been receivable in respect of the VPS Notes in the absence of such withholding or deduction; except that no such additional amounts shall be payable with respect to any VPS Note the holder of which is liable for such taxes or duties in respect of such VPS Note by reason of his having some connection with a Tax Jurisdiction other than the mere holding of such VPS Note.

8.3 Definitions

As used in these Conditions:

- (i) "**Tax Jurisdiction**" means the Kingdom of Sweden (in the case of payments by HBT or Heimstaden Bostad) and/or the Netherlands (in the case of payments by HBT or by Heimstaden Bostad in respect of Notes issued by HBT) (or, in either case, any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax) or any other jurisdiction (or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax) to which payments made by the relevant Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor of principal and interest on the Notes become generally subject; and
- (ii) the "**Relevant Date**" means the date on which such payment first becomes due, except that, if the full amount of the moneys payable has not been duly received by the Trustee or the Principal Paying Agent or the Registrar (or, in the case of VPS Notes, the VPS Agent), as the case may be, on or prior to such due date, it means the date on which, the full amount of such moneys having been so received, notice to that effect is duly given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*).

9. PRESCRIPTION

The Notes (whether in bearer or registered form) and Coupons will become void unless claims in respect of principal and/or interest are made within a period of 10 years (in the case of principal) and five years (in the case of interest) after the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 8 (*Taxation*)) therefor.

There shall not be included in any Coupon sheet issued on exchange of a Talon any Coupon the claim for payment in respect of which would be void pursuant to this Condition 9 or Condition 6.2 (*Presentation of definitive Bearer Notes and Coupons*) or any Talon which would be void pursuant to Condition 6.2 (*Presentation of definitive Bearer Notes and Coupons*).

10. EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND ENFORCEMENT

10.1 Events of Default

The Trustee at its discretion may, and if so requested in writing by the holders of at least one-fifth in nominal amount of the Notes then outstanding or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution shall (subject in each case to being indemnified and/or secured and/or pre-funded to its satisfaction), (but in the case of the happening of any of the events described in paragraphs 10.1(b) to 10.1(e) (other than the winding up or dissolution of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor) and 10.1(f) to (h) inclusive below, only if the Trustee shall have certified in writing to the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor that such event is, in its opinion, materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders), give notice in writing to the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor that each Note is, and each Note shall thereupon immediately become, due and repayable at its Early Redemption Amount together with accrued interest as provided in the Trust Deed if any of the following events (each an "**Event of Default**") occurs and is continuing:

- (a) if default is made in the payment in the Specified Currency of any principal or interest due in respect of the Notes or any of them and the default continues for a period of seven days in the case of principal and 14 days in the case of interest; or
- (b) if Heimstaden Bostad fails to maintain the Consolidated Coverage Ratio in accordance with Condition 4.2(b) (*Financial Covenants – Maintenance of Consolidated Coverage Ratio*) and such breach continues for 90 days;
- (c) if the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor fails to perform or observe any of its other obligations under these Conditions or the Trust Deed and (except in any case where, in the opinion of the Trustee, the failure is incapable of remedy when no such continuation or notice as is hereinafter mentioned will be required) the failure continues unremedied for the period of 30 days or such longer period as the Trustee may agree after the service by the Trustee on the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) of written notice requiring the same to be remedied; or
- (d) if (i) any Financial Indebtedness of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries becomes due and repayable prior to its stated maturity by reason of an event of default (however described); (ii) the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries fails to make any payment in respect of any Financial Indebtedness on the due date for payment (as extended

by any originally applicable grace period); (iii) any security given by the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor or any of their Subsidiaries for any Financial Indebtedness becomes enforceable and steps are taken to enforce the same; or (iv) default is made by the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries in making any payment due under any guarantee and/or indemnity given by it in relation to any Financial Indebtedness of any other person; **provided that** no event described in this subparagraph 10.1(d) shall constitute an Event of Default unless the relevant amount of Financial Indebtedness or other relative liability due and unpaid, either alone or when aggregated (without duplication) with other amounts of Financial Indebtedness and/or other liabilities due and unpaid relative to all (if any) other events specified in (i) to (iv) above, amounts to at least 1 per cent. of the Consolidated Total Assets; or

- (e) if any order is made by any competent court or resolution passed for the winding up or dissolution of the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor or any of the Material Subsidiaries, save for the purposes of reorganisation, amalgamation, adjustment or restructuring of the Group whilst solvent on terms previously approved in writing by the Trustee or by an Extraordinary Resolution; or
- (f) if the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor or any of the Material Subsidiaries ceases or threatens to cease to carry on the whole or a substantial part of its business, save for the purposes of any reorganisation, amalgamation, adjustment or restructuring of the Group whilst solvent or on terms previously approved in writing by the Trustee or by an Extraordinary Resolution, or the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor or any of the Material Subsidiaries becomes insolvent or is unable to, or admits inability to, pay, its debts (or any class of its debts) as they fall due, or is deemed unable to pay its debts pursuant to or for the purposes of any applicable law, or is adjudicated or found bankrupt or insolvent; or
- (g) if (i) proceedings are initiated against the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor or any of the Material Subsidiaries under any applicable liquidation, insolvency, composition, reorganisation or other similar laws, or an application is made (or documents filed with a court) for the appointment of an administrative or other receiver, manager, administrator or other similar official, or an administrative or other receiver, manager, administrator or other similar official is appointed, in relation to the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor or any of the Material Subsidiaries or, as the case may be, in relation to the whole or any part of the undertaking or assets of any of them, or an encumbrancer takes possession of the whole or any part of the undertaking or assets of any of them, or a distress, execution, attachment, sequestration or other process is levied, enforced upon, sued out or put in force against the whole or any part of the undertaking or assets of any of them and (ii) in any case (other than the appointment of an administrator) is not discharged within 60 days; or
- (h) if the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor or any of the Material Subsidiaries (or their respective directors or shareholders) initiates or consents to judicial proceedings relating to itself under any applicable liquidation, insolvency, composition, reorganisation or other similar laws (including the obtaining of a moratorium) or makes a conveyance or assignment for the benefit of, or enters into any composition or other arrangement with, its creditors generally (or any class of its creditors) or any meeting is convened to consider a proposal for an arrangement or composition with its creditors generally (or any class of its creditors);
- (i) if, in the case of Notes issued by HBT, HBT ceases to be a subsidiary wholly owned and controlled, directly or indirectly, by Heimstaden Bostad;
- (j) if the Guarantee ceases to be, or is claimed by HBT or the Guarantor not to be, in full force and effect; or
- (k) if any event occurs which, under the laws of any relevant jurisdiction, has or may have, in the Trustee's opinion, an analogous effect to any of the events referred to in paragraphs (h) to (j) above.

"continuing" for the purposes of this Condition 10 is an Event of Default that has not been waived or remedied;

10.2 Enforcement

The Trustee may at any time, at its discretion and without notice, take such proceedings against the relevant Issuer and/or the Guarantor as it may think fit to enforce the provisions of the Trust Deed, the Notes or the Coupons, but it shall not be bound to take any such proceedings or any other action in relation to the Trust Deed, the Notes or the Coupons unless (a) it shall have been so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution or so requested in writing by the holders of at least one-fifth in nominal amount of the Notes then outstanding and (b) it shall have been indemnified and/or secured and/or pre-funded to its satisfaction.

No Noteholder or Couponholder shall be entitled to proceed directly against the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor unless the Trustee, having become bound so to proceed (i) fails so to do within a reasonable period, or (ii) is unable for any reason to do so and the failure or inability shall be continuing.

10.3 Definitions

For the purposes of the Conditions:

"Material Subsidiary" means, at any particular time, a Subsidiary of Heimstaden Bostad:

- (a) whose total assets (consolidated in the case of a Subsidiary which itself has Subsidiaries) or whose rental revenue (consolidated in the case of a Subsidiary which itself has Subsidiaries) represent in each case not less than 5 per cent. of the consolidated total assets or, as the case may be, consolidated rental revenue of the Group, all as calculated respectively by reference to the then latest audited financial statements (consolidated or, as the case may be, unconsolidated) of such Subsidiary and the then latest audited consolidated financial statements of the Group, **provided that** in the case of a Subsidiary of Heimstaden Bostad acquired after the end of the financial period to which the then latest audited consolidated financial statements of the Group relate, the reference to the then latest audited consolidated financial statements of the Group for the purposes of the calculation above shall, until consolidated financial statements for the financial period in which the acquisition is made have been prepared and audited as aforesaid, be deemed to be a reference to such first-mentioned financial statements as if such Subsidiary had been shown in such accounts by reference to its then latest relevant audited financial statements, adjusted as deemed appropriate by Heimstaden Bostad;
- (b) to which is transferred the whole or substantially the whole of the undertaking and assets of a Subsidiary of Heimstaden Bostad which immediately prior to such transfer is a Material Subsidiary pursuant to (a) above, **provided that** the transferor Subsidiary shall upon such transfer forthwith cease to be a Material Subsidiary and the transferee Subsidiary shall cease to be a Material Subsidiary pursuant to this subparagraph (b) on the date on which the consolidated financial statements of the Group for the financial period current at the date of such transfer have been prepared and audited as aforesaid but so that such transferor Subsidiary or such transferee Subsidiary may be a Material Subsidiary on or at any time after the date on which such consolidated financial statements have been prepared and audited as aforesaid by virtue of the provisions of subparagraph (a) above or, prior to or after such date, by virtue of any other applicable provision of this definition; or
- (c) to which is transferred an undertaking or assets which, taken together with the undertaking or assets of the transferee Subsidiary, generated (or, in the case of the transferee Subsidiary being acquired after the end of the financial period to which the then latest audited consolidated financial statements of the Group relate, generate rental revenue equal to) not less than 5 per cent. of the consolidated rental revenue, or represent (or, in the case aforesaid, are equal to) not less than 5 per cent. of the consolidated total assets, of the Group, all as calculated as referred to in subparagraph (a) above, **provided that** the transferor Subsidiary (if a Material Subsidiary) shall upon such transfer forthwith cease to be a Material Subsidiary unless immediately following such transfer its undertaking and assets generate (or, in the case aforesaid, generate rental revenue equal to) not less than 5 per cent. of the consolidated rental revenue, or its assets represent (or, in the case aforesaid, are equal to) not less than 5 per cent. of the consolidated total assets, of the Group, all as calculated as referred to in subparagraph (a) above, and the transferee Subsidiary shall cease to be a Material Subsidiary pursuant to this subparagraph (c) on the date on which the consolidated financial statements of the Group for the financial period current at the date of such transfer have been prepared and audited but so that such transferor Subsidiary or such transferee Subsidiary may be a Material Subsidiary on or at any time after the date on which such consolidated accounts have been prepared and audited as aforesaid by virtue of the provisions of subparagraph (a) above or, prior to or after such date, by virtue of any other applicable provision of this definition,

all as more particularly defined in the Trust Deed.

A report by two Authorised Signatories of Heimstaden Bostad (whether or not addressed to the Trustee) that in their opinion a Subsidiary of Heimstaden Bostad is or is not or was or was not at any particular time or throughout any specified period a Material Subsidiary may be relied upon by the Trustee without further enquiry or evidence and, if relied upon by the Trustee, shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding on all parties.

11. **REPLACEMENT OF NOTES, COUPONS AND TALONS**

Should any Note, Coupon or Talon be lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent (in the case of Bearer Notes or Coupons) or the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes) upon payment by the claimant of such costs and expenses as may be incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence and indemnity as the relevant Issuer may reasonably require. Mutilated or defaced Notes, Coupons or Talons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

12. **AGENTS**

The initial Agents are set out above. If any additional Paying Agents are appointed in connection with any Series, the names of such Paying Agents will be specified in Part B of the applicable Final Terms.

The relevant Issuer is entitled, with the prior written approval of the Trustee, to vary or terminate the appointment of any Agent and/or appoint additional or other Agents and/or approve any change in the specified office through which any Agent acts, **provided that**:

- (a) there will at all times be a Principal Paying Agent and a Registrar;
- (b) so long as the Notes are listed on any stock exchange or admitted to listing by any other relevant authority, there will at all times be a Paying Agent (in the case of Bearer Notes) and a Transfer Agent (in the case of Registered Notes) with a specified office in such place as may be required by the rules and regulations of the relevant stock exchange or other relevant authority; and
- (c) there will at all times be a Paying Agent in a jurisdiction within Europe, other than the jurisdiction in which the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor is incorporated.

In addition, the relevant Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Paying Agent having a specified office in New York City in the circumstances described in Condition 6.5 (*Payments in respect of VPS Notes*). Notice of any variation, termination, appointment or change in Paying Agents will be given to the Noteholders promptly by the relevant Issuer in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*).

In acting under the Agency Agreement, the Agents act solely as agents of the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor and, in certain circumstances specified therein, of the Trustee and do not assume any obligation to, or relationship of agency or trust with, any Noteholder or Couponholder. The Agency Agreement contains provisions permitting any entity into which any Agent is merged or converted or with which it is consolidated or to which it transfers all or substantially all of its assets to become the successor agent.

13. **EXCHANGE OF TALONS**

On and after the Interest Payment Date on which the final Coupon comprised in any Coupon sheet matures, the Talon (if any) forming part of such Coupon sheet may be surrendered at the specified office of any Paying Agent in exchange for a further Coupon sheet including (if such further Coupon sheet does not include Coupons to (and including) the final date for the payment of interest due in respect of the Note to which it appertains) a further Talon, subject to the provisions of Condition 9 (*Prescription*).

14. **NOTICES**

All notices regarding the Bearer Notes will be deemed to be validly given if published in a leading English language daily newspaper of general circulation in London. It is expected that any such publication in a newspaper will be made in the *Financial Times* in London. The relevant Issuer shall also ensure that notices are duly published in a manner which complies with the rules of any stock exchange or other relevant authority on which the Bearer Notes are for the time being listed or by which they have been admitted to trading including publication on the website of the relevant stock exchange or relevant authority if required by those rules. Any such notice will be deemed to have been given on the date of the first publication or, where required to be published in more than one newspaper, on the date of the first publication in all required newspapers. If publication as provided above is not practicable, a notice will be given in such other manner, and will be deemed to have been given on such date, as the Trustee shall approve.

All notices regarding the Registered Notes will be deemed to be validly given if sent by first class mail or (if posted to an address overseas) by airmail to the holders (or the first named of joint holders) at their respective addresses recorded in the Register and will be deemed to have been given on the fourth day after mailing and, in

addition, for so long as any Registered Notes are listed on a stock exchange or are admitted to trading by another relevant authority and the rules of that stock exchange or relevant authority so require, such notice will be published on the website of the relevant stock exchange or relevant authority and/or in a daily newspaper of general circulation in the place or places required by those rules.

Until such time as any definitive Notes are issued, there may, so long as any Global Notes representing the Notes are held in their entirety on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, be substituted for such publication in such newspaper(s) or such mailing the delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg for communication by them to the holders of the Notes and, in addition, for so long as any Notes are listed on a stock exchange or are admitted to trading by another relevant authority and the rules of that stock exchange or relevant authority so require, such notice will be published on the website of the relevant stock exchange or relevant authority and/or in a daily newspaper of general circulation in the place or places required by those rules. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to the holders of the Notes on the day after the day on which the said notice was given to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

In the case of VPS Notes, notices shall be given in accordance with the procedures of the VPS. Notices to holders of VPS Notes shall be valid if given to the VPS for communication by it to the holders and, so long as the VPS Notes are listed on a stock exchange, the relevant Issuer shall ensure that notices are duly published in a manner which complies with the rules of such exchange. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to the holders of the VPS Notes one day after delivery of such notice to the VPS.

Notices to be given by any holder of Notes (other than VPS Notes) shall be in writing and given by lodging the same, together (in the case of any Note in definitive form) with the relative Note or Notes, with the Principal Paying Agent (in the case of Bearer Notes) or the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes). Whilst any of the Notes are represented by a Global Note, such notice may be given by any holder of a Note to the Principal Paying Agent or the Registrar through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, in such manner as the Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar and Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, may approve for this purpose.

15. **SUBSTITUTION**

The Trustee shall, without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders, agree with the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor to the substitution in place of the relevant Issuer (or of any previous substitute under this Condition 15) as the principal debtor under the Notes, the Coupons and the Trust Deed of any company being a Subsidiary of Heimstaden Bostad, subject to:

- (a) the Notes being unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by Heimstaden Bostad;
- (b) certain other conditions set out in the Trust Deed being complied with; and
- (c) in connection with VPS Notes, the substitute becoming party to the VPS Agency Agreement, with any appropriate consequential amendments, as if it had been an original party to it.

The Trustee may, without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders, agree with the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor to the substitution in place of the relevant Issuer (or of any previous substitute under this Condition 15) as the principal debtor under the Notes, the Coupons and the Trust Deed of any company being a Subsidiary of Heimstaden Bostad, subject to:

- (a) the Trustee being satisfied that the substitution is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders;
- (b) certain other conditions set out in the Trust Deed being complied with; and
- (c) in connection with VPS Notes, the substitute becoming party to the VPS Agency Agreement, with any appropriate consequential amendments, as if it had been an original party to it.

16. MEETINGS OF NOTEHOLDERS, MODIFICATION, WAIVER, AUTHORISATION AND DETERMINATION

16.1 Meetings of Noteholders

The Trust Deed contains provisions for convening meetings (including by way of conference call) of the Noteholders to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the sanctioning by Extraordinary Resolution of a modification of the Notes, the Coupons or any of the provisions of the Trust Deed. Such a meeting may be convened by the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor or the Trustee and shall be convened by the relevant Issuer if required in writing by Noteholders holding not less than five per cent. in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being remaining outstanding. The quorum at any such meeting for passing an Extraordinary Resolution is one or more persons holding or representing not less than 50 per cent. in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding, or at any adjourned meeting one or more persons being or representing Noteholders whatever the nominal amount of the Notes so held or represented, except that at any meeting the business of which includes the modification of certain provisions of the Notes or the Coupons or the Trust Deed (including modifying the date of maturity of the Notes or any date for payment of interest thereon, reducing or cancelling the amount of principal or the rate of interest payable in respect of the Notes or altering the currency of payment of the Notes or the Coupons in certain respects), the quorum shall be one or more persons holding or representing not less than two-thirds in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding, or at any adjourned such meeting one or more persons holding or representing not less than one-third in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding. The Trust Deed provides that (i) a resolution passed at a meeting duly convened and held in accordance with the Trust Deed by a majority consisting of not less than three-fourths of the votes cast on such resolution, (ii) a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of the holders of not less than three-fourths in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding or (iii) consent given by way of electronic consents through the relevant clearing system(s) (in a form satisfactory to the Trustee) by or on behalf of the holders of not less than three-fourths in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding, shall, in each case, be effective as an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders. An Extraordinary Resolution passed by the Noteholders will be binding on all Noteholders, whether or not they are present at any such meeting and whether or not they voted on the resolution, and on all Couponholders.

16.2 Modification, Waiver, Authorisation and Determination

The Trustee may agree, without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders, to any modification of, or to the waiver or authorisation of any breach or proposed breach of, any of these Conditions or any of the provisions of the Trust Deed or the Agency Agreement, or determine, without any such consent as aforesaid, that any Event of Default or Potential Event of Default (as defined in the Trust Deed) shall not be treated as such (**provided that**, in any such case, it is not, in the opinion of the Trustee, materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders) or may agree, without any such consent as aforesaid, to any modification which, in its opinion, is of a formal, minor or technical nature or to correct a manifest error or an error which, in the opinion of the Trustee, is proven.

Additionally, the relevant Issuer may, subject to Condition 5.2(f), vary or amend these Conditions, the Trust Deed and/or the Agency Agreement to give effect to certain amendments without any requirement for the consent or approval of Noteholders of the relevant Notes or Coupons, as described in Condition 5.2(f) and the Trustee shall agree to such variations or amendments on the basis set out in Condition 5.2(f).

16.3 Trustee to have Regard to Interests of Noteholders as a Class

In connection with the exercise by it of any of its trusts, powers, authorities and discretions (including, without limitation, any modification, waiver, authorisation, determination or substitution), the Trustee shall have regard to the general interests of the Noteholders as a class but shall not have regard to any interests arising from circumstances particular to individual Noteholders or Couponholders (whatever their number) and, in particular but without limitation, shall not have regard to the consequences of any such exercise for individual Noteholders or Couponholders (whatever their number) resulting from their being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory or any political sub-division thereof and the Trustee shall not be entitled to require, nor shall any Noteholder or Couponholder be entitled to claim, from the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee or any other person any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequences of any such exercise upon individual Noteholders or Couponholders except to the extent already provided for in Condition 8 (*Taxation*) and/or any undertaking or covenant given in addition to, or in substitution for, Condition 8 (*Taxation*) pursuant to the Trust Deed.

16.4 **Notification to the Noteholders**

Any modification, abrogation, waiver, authorisation, determination or substitution shall be binding on the Noteholders and the Couponholders and, unless the Trustee agrees otherwise, any modification or substitution shall be notified by the relevant Issuer to the Noteholders as soon as practicable thereafter in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*).

17. **INDEMNIFICATION AND PROTECTION OF THE TRUSTEE AND ITS CONTRACTING WITH THE ISSUERS AND/OR THE GUARANTOR**

17.1 **Indemnification and protection of the Trustee**

The Trust Deed contains provisions for the indemnification of the Trustee and for its relief from responsibility and liability towards the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor, the Noteholders and the Couponholders, including (i) provisions relieving it from taking action unless indemnified and/or secured and/or pre-funded to its satisfaction and (ii) provisions limiting or excluding its liability in certain circumstances. The Trust Deed provides that, when determining whether an indemnity or any security or pre-funding is satisfactory to it, the Trustee shall be entitled (i) to evaluate its risk in any given circumstance by considering the worst-case scenario and (ii) to require that any indemnity or security given to it by the Noteholders or any of them be given on a joint and several basis and be supported by evidence satisfactory to it as to the financial standing and creditworthiness of each counterparty and/or as to the value of the security and an opinion as to the capacity, power and authority of each counterparty and/or the validity and effectiveness of the security. The Trustee may rely without liability to the Noteholders or Couponholders on a report, confirmation or certificate or opinion or any advice of any accountants, financial advisers, financial institution or other expert, whether or not addressed to it and whether their liability in relation thereto is limited (by its terms or by any engagement letter relating thereto entered into by the Trustee or in any other manner) by reference to a monetary cap, methodology or otherwise. The Trustee may accept and shall be entitled to rely on any such report, opinion, confirmation or certificate or advice and such report, opinion, confirmation, or certificate or advice shall be binding on the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor, the Trustee, the Noteholders and the Couponholders.

17.2 **Trustee Contracting with the Issuers and/or the Guarantor**

The Trust Deed also contains provisions pursuant to which the Trustee is entitled, *inter alia*, (a) to enter into business transactions with the Issuers, the Guarantor and/or any of their respective Subsidiaries and to act as trustee for the holders of any other securities issued or guaranteed by, or relating to, the Issuers, the Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries, (b) to exercise and enforce its rights, comply with its obligations and perform its duties under or in relation to any such transactions or, as the case may be, any such trusteeship without regard to the interests of, or consequences for, the Noteholders or Couponholders and (c) to retain and not be liable to account for any profit made or any other amount or benefit received thereby or in connection therewith.

17.3 **Trustee Actions**

The Trustee may refrain from taking any action in any jurisdiction if the taking of such action in that jurisdiction would, in its opinion based upon legal advice in the relevant jurisdiction, be contrary to any law of that jurisdiction. Furthermore, the Trustee may also refrain from taking such action if it would otherwise render it liable to any person in that jurisdiction or if, in its opinion based upon such legal advice, it would not have the power to do the relevant thing in that jurisdiction by virtue of any applicable law in that jurisdiction or if it is determined by any court or other competent authority in that jurisdiction that it does not have such power.

18. **FURTHER ISSUES**

The relevant Issuer shall be at liberty from time to time without the consent of the Noteholders or the Couponholders to create and issue further notes having terms and conditions the same as the Notes or the same in all respects save for the amount and date of the first payment of interest thereon and the date from which interest starts to accrue and so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single Series with the outstanding Notes.

19. **CONTRACTS (RIGHTS OF THIRD PARTIES) ACT 1999**

No person shall have any right to enforce any term or condition of this Note under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999, but this does not affect any right or remedy of any person which exists or is available apart from that Act.

20. GOVERNING LAW AND SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION

20.1 Governing law

- (a) The Trust Deed, the Agency Agreement, the Notes and the Coupons and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Trust Deed, the Agency Agreement, the Notes and the Coupons are governed by, and construed in accordance with, English law, except that the registration of VPS Notes in the VPS as well as the recording and transfer of ownership to, and other interests in, VPS Notes are governed by, and construed in accordance with, Norwegian law.
- (b) VPS Notes must comply with the Norwegian Central Securities Depositories Act of 15 March 2019 no. 6 which implements Regulation (EU) No. 909/2014 into Norwegian law, and, to the extent applicable, the Norwegian Securities Register Act of 5 July 2002 no. 64, as amended from time to time and the holders of VPS Notes will be entitled to the rights and are subject to the obligations and liabilities which arise under this Act and any related regulations and legislation.
- (c) The VPS Agency Agreement (and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the VPS Agency Agreement) are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, Norwegian law.

20.2 Submission to jurisdiction

- (a) Subject to Condition 20.2(c) below, the English courts have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute arising out of or in connection with the Trust Deed, the Notes and/or the Coupons, including any dispute as to their existence, validity, interpretation, performance, breach or termination or the consequences of their nullity and any dispute relating to any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Trust Deed, the Notes and/or the Coupons (a "**Dispute**") and accordingly each of the relevant Issuer and the Trustee and any Noteholders or Couponholders in relation to any Dispute submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.
- (b) For the purposes of this Condition 20.2, the relevant Issuer waives any objection to the English courts on the grounds that they are an inconvenient or inappropriate forum to settle any Dispute.
- (c) To the extent allowed by law, the Trustee, the Noteholders and the Couponholders may, in respect of any Dispute or Disputes, take (i) proceedings in any other court with jurisdiction; and (ii) concurrent proceedings in any number of jurisdictions.

20.3 Appointment of Process Agent

Each of the Issuers and the Guarantor irrevocably appoints The Swedish Trade & Invest Council at 5 Upper Montagu Street, London W1H 2AG as its agent for service of process in any proceedings before the English courts in relation to any Dispute and agrees that, in the event of The Swedish Trade & Invest Council being unable or unwilling for any reason so to act, it will immediately appoint another person approved by the Trustee as its agent for service of process in England in respect of any Dispute. Each of the Issuers and the Guarantor agrees that failure by a process agent to notify any of it of any process will not invalidate service. Nothing herein shall affect the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

20.4 Other documents and the Guarantor

The relevant Issuer and, where applicable, the Guarantor have in the Trust Deed and Agency Agreement submitted to the jurisdiction of the English courts and appointed an agent for service of process in terms substantially similar to those set out above.

PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT

Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch

Winchester House
1 Great Winchester Street
London EC2N 2DB

REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT

Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A.

2 Boulevard Konrad Adenauer
L-1115 Luxembourg

SCHEDULE 2

FORMS OF GLOBAL AND DEFINITIVE NOTES, COUPONS AND TALONS

PART 1

FORM OF TEMPORARY BEARER GLOBAL NOTE

[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]¹

[HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD TREASURY B.V.

(the **Issuer**)

(Incorporated with limited liability under the laws of The Netherlands having its seat (statutaire zetel) in Amsterdam, The Netherlands)

HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)

(the **Issuer**)

(Incorporated with limited liability in the Kingdom of Sweden)]²

[unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by

HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)

(the **Guarantor**)

(Incorporated with limited liability in the Kingdom of Sweden)]³

This Note is a Temporary Bearer Global Note in respect of a duly authorised issue of Notes of the Issuer (the **Notes**) of the Nominal Amount, Specified Currency(ies) and Specified Denomination(s) as are specified in the Final Terms applicable to the Notes (the **Final Terms**). References herein to the Conditions shall be to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes as set out in Schedule 1 to the Trust Deed (as defined below) as supplemented, replaced and modified by the relevant information appearing in the Final Terms attached hereto but, in the event of any conflict between the provisions of the said Conditions and the information in the Final Terms, the Final Terms will prevail.

Words and expressions defined in the Conditions shall bear the same meanings when used in this Global Note.

This Global Note is issued subject to, and with the benefit of, the Conditions and a Trust Deed (such Trust Deed as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the **Trust Deed**) dated 4 August 2020 and made between Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V., Heimstaden Bostad AB (publ) and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited as trustee for the holders of the Notes.

For value received, the Issuer, subject as hereinafter provided and subject to and in accordance with the Conditions and the Trust Deed, promises to pay to the bearer hereof on the Maturity Date and/or on such earlier date(s) as all or any of the Notes represented by this Global Note may become due and repayable in accordance with the Conditions and the Trust Deed, the amount payable under the Conditions in respect of such Notes on each such date and to pay interest (if any) on the nominal amount of the Notes from time to time represented

¹ Delete where the original maturity of the Notes is 1 year or less.

² Delete as required.

³ Insert only where Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V. is the Issuer.

by this Global Note calculated and payable as provided in the Conditions and the Trust Deed together with any other sums payable under the Conditions and the Trust Deed, upon presentation and, at maturity, surrender of this Global Note at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent at Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB, United Kingdom or such other specified office as may be specified for this purpose in accordance with the Conditions or at the specified office of any of the other Paying Agents located outside the United States, its territories and possessions (except as provided in the Conditions) from time to time appointed by the Issuer in respect of the Notes, but in each case subject to the requirements as to certification referred to below.

On any redemption or payment of interest being made in respect of, or purchase and cancellation of, any of the Notes represented by this Global Note details of such redemption, payment or purchase and cancellation (as the case may be) shall be entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in Schedule One hereto and the relevant space in Schedule One hereto recording any such redemption, payment or purchase and cancellation (as the case may be) shall be signed by or on behalf of the Issuer. Upon any such redemption, payment or purchase and cancellation the nominal amount of this Global Note and the Notes represented by this Global Note shall be reduced by the nominal amount of such Notes so redeemed or purchased and cancelled from time to time of this Global Note. The nominal amount from time to time of this Global Note and of the Notes represented by this Global Note following any such redemption, payment or purchase and cancellation as aforesaid or any exchange as referred to below shall be the nominal amount most recently entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in the relevant column in Part II or III of Schedule One hereto or in Schedule Two hereto.

If the Final Terms indicates that this Global Note is intended to be a New Global Note, the nominal amount of the Notes represented by this Global Note shall be the aggregate amount from time to time entered in the records of both Euroclear Bank SA/NV (**Euroclear**) and Clearstream Banking, S.A. (**Clearstream, Luxembourg** and together with Euroclear, the **relevant Clearing Systems**). The records of the relevant Clearing Systems (which expression in this Global Note means the records that each relevant Clearing System holds for its customers which reflect the amount of each such customer's interest in the Notes) shall be conclusive evidence of the nominal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note and, for these purposes, a statement issued by a relevant Clearing System (which statement shall be made available to the bearer upon request) stating the nominal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note at any time shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the relevant Clearing System at that time.

If the Final Terms indicates that this Global Note is not intended to be a New Global Note, the nominal amount from time to time of this Global Note and of the Notes represented by this Global Note shall be the amount stated in the Final Terms or, if lower, the nominal amount most recently entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in the relevant column in Part II, or III of Schedule One hereto or in Schedule Two hereto.

On any redemption of, or payment of interest being made in respect of, or purchase and cancellation of, any of the Notes represented by this Global Note the Issuer shall procure that:

- (a) if the Final Terms indicates that this Global Note is intended to be a New Global Note, details of such redemption, payment or purchase and cancellation (as the case may be) shall be entered *pro rata* in the records of the relevant Clearing Systems, and, upon any such entry being made, the nominal amount of the Notes recorded in the records of the relevant Clearing Systems and represented by this Global Note shall be reduced by the nominal amount of the Notes so redeemed or purchased and cancelled; or
- (b) if the Final Terms indicates that this Global Note is not intended to be a New Global Note, details of such redemption, payment or purchase and cancellation (as the case may be) shall be entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in Schedule One hereto and the relevant space in Schedule One hereto recording any such redemption, payment or purchase and cancellation (as the case may be) shall be signed by or on behalf of the Issuer. Upon any such redemption, payment or purchase and cancellation, the nominal amount of this Global Note and the Notes represented by this Global Note shall be reduced by the nominal amount of such Notes so redeemed or purchased and cancelled.

Payments due in respect of Notes for the time being represented by this Global Note shall be made to the bearer of this Global Note and each payment so made will discharge the Issuer's obligations in respect thereof. Any failure to make entries referred to above shall not affect such discharge.

Payments of principal and interest (if any) due prior to the Exchange Date (as defined below) will only be made to the bearer hereof to the extent that there is presented to the Principal Paying Agent by Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear a certificate to the effect that it has received from or in respect of a person entitled to a beneficial interest in a particular nominal amount of the Notes represented by this Global Note (as shown by its records) a certificate of non-US beneficial ownership in the form required by it. The bearer of this Global Note will not (unless upon due presentation of this Global Note for exchange, delivery of the appropriate number of Definitive Bearer Notes (together, if applicable, with the Coupons and Talons appertaining thereto in or substantially in the forms set out in Part 3, 4, and 5 of Schedule 2 to the Trust Deed) or, as the case may be, issue and delivery (or, as the case may be, endorsement) of the Permanent Bearer Global Note is improperly withheld or refused and such withholding or refusal is continuing at the relevant payment date) be entitled to receive any payment hereon due on or after the Exchange Date.

On or after the date (the **Exchange Date**) which is 40 days after the Issue Date this Global Note may be exchanged (free of charge) in whole or in part for, as specified in the Final Terms, either (a) Definitive Bearer Notes and (if applicable) Coupons and/or Talons (on the basis that all the appropriate details have been included on the face of such Definitive Bearer Notes and (if applicable) Coupons and/or Talons and the relevant information supplementing, replacing or modifying the Conditions appearing in the Final Terms has been endorsed on or attached to such Definitive Bearer Notes) or (b) either (if the Final Terms indicates that this Global Note is intended to be a New Global Note) interests recorded in the records of the relevant Clearing Systems in a Permanent Global Note or (if the Final Terms indicates that this Global Note is not intended to be a New Global Note) a Permanent Global Note, which in either case, is in or substantially in the form set out in Part 2 of Schedule 2 to the Trust Deed (together with the relevant information appearing in the Final Terms attached thereto).

If Definitive Bearer Notes and (if applicable) Coupons and/or Talons have already been issued in exchange for all the Notes represented for the time being by the Permanent Bearer Global Note, then this Global Note may only thereafter be exchanged for Definitive Bearer Notes and (if applicable) Coupons and/or Talons pursuant to the terms hereof.

Presentation of this Global Note for exchange shall be made by the bearer hereof on any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which banks are open for business in London at the office of the Principal Paying Agent specified above. The Issuer shall procure that Definitive Bearer Notes or (as the case may be) the interests in the Permanent Bearer Global Note shall (in the case of Definitive Bearer Notes) be issued and delivered and (in the case of the Permanent Bearer Global Note where the Final Terms indicates that this Global Note is intended to be a New Global Note) be recorded in the records of the relevant Clearing Systems in exchange for only that portion of this Global Note in respect of which there shall have been presented to the Principal Paying Agent by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg a certificate to the effect that it has received from or in respect of a person entitled to a beneficial interest in a particular nominal amount of the Notes represented by this Global Note (as shown by its records) a certificate of non-US beneficial ownership in the form required by it.

On an exchange of the whole of this Global Note, this Global Note shall be surrendered to or to the order of the Principal Paying Agent. The Issuer shall procure that:

- (a) if the Final Terms indicates that this Global Note is intended to be a New Global Note, on an exchange of the whole or part only of this Global Note, details of such exchange shall be entered *pro rata* in the records of the relevant Clearing Systems such that the nominal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note shall be reduced by the nominal amount of this Global Note so exchanged; or

- (b) if the Final Terms indicates that this Global Note is not intended to be a New Global Note, on an exchange of part only of this Global Note details of such exchange shall be entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in Schedule Two hereto and the relevant space in Schedule Two hereto recording such exchange shall be signed by or on behalf of the Issuer, whereupon the nominal amount of this Global Note and the Notes represented by this Global Note shall be reduced by the nominal amount of this Global Note so exchanged. On any exchange of this Global Note for a Permanent Bearer Global Note, details of such exchange shall be entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in Schedule Two to the Permanent Bearer Global Note and the relevant space in Schedule Two thereto recording such exchange shall be signed by or on behalf of the Issuer.

Until the exchange of the whole of this Global Note as aforesaid, the bearer hereof shall (subject as provided in the next paragraph) in all respects (except as otherwise provided herein) be entitled to the same benefits as if he were the bearer of Definitive Bearer Notes and the relative Coupons and/or Talons (if any) in the form(s) set out in Part 4 and Part 5 (as applicable) of Schedule 2 to the Trust Deed.

Each person (other than Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the holder of a particular nominal amount of the Notes represented by this Global Note (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as to the nominal amount of such Notes standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error) shall be treated by the Issuer[, the Guarantor]⁴, the Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent and any other Paying Agent as the holder of such nominal amount of such Notes for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of principal and interest on such nominal amount of such Notes, the right to which shall be vested, as against the Issuer [and the Guarantor]⁵, solely in the bearer of this Global Note in accordance with and subject to the terms of this Global Note and the Trust Deed.

This Global Note and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law and [each of]⁶ the Issuer [and the Guarantor]⁷ has in the Trust Deed submitted to the jurisdiction of the English courts for all purposes in connection with this Global Note.

A person who is not a party to this Global Note has no right under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any term of this Global Note, but this does not affect any right or remedy of a third party which exists or is available apart from that Act.

This Global Note shall not be valid unless authenticated by Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as Principal Paying Agent and, if the Final Terms indicates that this Global Note is intended to be a New Global Note (a) which is intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem-eligibility or (b) in respect of which effectuation is to be applicable, effectuated by the entity appointed as common safekeeper by the relevant Clearing Systems.

IN WITNESS whereof the Issuer has caused this Global Note to be signed manually or in facsimile by a person duly authorised on its behalf.

Issued as of [].

⁴ Insert only where Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V. is the Issuer.

⁵ Insert only where Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V. is the Issuer.

⁶ Insert only where Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V. is the Issuer.

⁷ Insert only where Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V. is the Issuer.

[HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD TREASURY B.V./HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)]⁸

By:
Duly Authorised

[By:
Duly Authorised]

Authenticated without recourse, warranty or liability by
DEUTSCHE BANK AG, LONDON BRANCH
as Principal Paying Agent.

By:
Authorised Officer

[Effectuated without recourse,
warranty or liability by

.....
as common safekeeper

By:]

[Form of Final Terms or relevant information appearing in the Final Terms to be attached hereto.]

⁸ Delete as applicable.

Schedule One⁹

PART I

INTEREST PAYMENTS

Date made	Interest Payment Date	Total amount of interest payable	Amount of interest paid	Confirmation of payment by or on behalf of the Issuer
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

⁹ Schedule One should only be completed where the Final Terms indicates that this Global Note is not intended to be a New Global Note.

Schedule Two^[12]

**EXCHANGES
FOR DEFINITIVE BEARER NOTES OR PERMANENT BEARER GLOBAL NOTE**

The following exchanges of a part of this Global Note for Definitive Bearer Notes or a part of a Permanent Bearer Global Note have been made:

Date made	Nominal amount of this Global Note exchanged for Definitive Bearer Notes or a part of a Permanent Bearer Global Note	Remaining nominal amount of this Global Note following such exchange ¹³	Notation made by or on behalf of the Issuer
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

¹² Schedule Two should only be completed where the Final Terms indicates that this Global Note is not intended to be a New Global Note.
¹³ See most recent entry in Part II or III of Schedule One or in this Schedule Two in order to determine this amount.

PART 2

FORM OF PERMANENT BEARER GLOBAL NOTE

[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]¹⁴

[HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD TREASURY B.V.

(the Issuer)

(Incorporated with limited liability under the laws of The Netherlands having its seat (statutaire zetel) in Amsterdam, The Netherlands)/

HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)

(the Issuer)

(Incorporated with limited liability in the Kingdom of Sweden)]¹⁵

[unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by

HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)

(the Guarantor)

(Incorporated with limited liability in the Kingdom of Sweden)]¹⁶

PERMANENT BEARER GLOBAL NOTE

This Note is a Permanent Global Note in respect of a duly authorised issue of Notes of the Issuer (the **Notes**) of the Nominal Amount, Specified Currency(ies) and Specified Denomination(s) as are specified in the Final Terms applicable to the Notes (the **Final Terms**). References herein to the Conditions shall be to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes as set out in Schedule 1 to the Trust Deed (as defined below) as supplemented, replaced and modified by the relevant information appearing in the Final Terms attached hereto but, in the event of any conflict between the provisions of the said Conditions and the information in the Final Terms, the Final Terms will prevail.

Words and expressions defined in the Conditions shall bear the same meanings when used in this Global Note.

This Global Note is issued subject to, and with the benefit of, the Conditions and a Trust Deed (such Trust Deed as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the **Trust Deed**) dated 4 August 2020 and made between Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V., Heimstaden Bostad AB (publ) and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited as trustee for the holders of the Notes.

For value received, the Issuer, subject to and in accordance with the Conditions and the Trust Deed, promises to pay to the bearer hereof on the Maturity Date and/or on such earlier date(s) as all or any of the Notes represented by this Global Note may become due and repayable in accordance with the Conditions and the Trust Deed, the amount payable under the Conditions in respect of such Notes on each such date and to pay interest (if any) on the nominal amount of the Notes from time to time represented by this Global Note calculated and payable as provided in the Conditions and the Trust Deed together with any other sums payable under the Conditions and the Trust Deed, upon presentation and, at maturity, surrender of this Global Note at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent at Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB, United Kingdom, or such other specified office as may be specified for this purpose in accordance

¹⁴ Delete where the original maturity of the Notes is 1 year or less.

¹⁵ Delete as required.

¹⁶ Insert only where Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V. is the Issuer.

with the Conditions or at the specified office of any of the other Paying Agents located outside the United States, its territories and possessions (except as provided in the Conditions) from time to time appointed by the Issuer in respect of the Notes.

On any redemption or payment of interest being made in respect of, or purchase and cancellation of, any of the Notes represented by this Global Note details of such redemption, payment, purchase and cancellation (as the case may be) shall be entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in Schedule One hereto and the relevant space in Schedule One hereto recording any such redemption, payment or purchase and cancellation (as the case may be) shall be signed by or on behalf of the Issuer. Upon any such redemption, payment, purchase and cancellation the nominal amount of this Global Note and the Notes represented by this Global Note shall be reduced by the nominal amount of such Notes so redeemed or purchased and cancelled. The nominal amount from time to time of this Global Note and of the Notes represented by this Global Note following any such redemption, payment or purchase and cancellation as aforesaid or any exchange as referred to below shall be the nominal amount most recently entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in the relevant column in Part II or III of Schedule One hereto or in Schedule Two hereto.

If the Final Terms indicates that this Global Note is intended to be a New Global Note, the nominal amount from time to time of this Global Note and of the Notes represented by this Global Note shall be the aggregate amount from time to time entered in the records of both Euroclear Bank SA/NV (**Euroclear**) and Clearstream Banking, S.A. (**Clearstream, Luxembourg** and together with Euroclear, the **relevant Clearing Systems**). The records of the relevant Clearing Systems (which expression in this Global Note means the records that each relevant Clearing System holds for its customers which reflect the amount of each such customer's interest in the Notes) shall be conclusive evidence of the nominal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note and, for these purposes, a statement issued by a relevant Clearing System (which statement shall be made available to the bearer upon request) stating the nominal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note at any time shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the relevant Clearing System at that time.

If the Final Terms indicates that this Global Note is not intended to be a New Global Note, the nominal amount from time to time of this Global Note and of the Notes represented by this Global Note shall be the amount stated in the Final Terms or, if lower, the nominal amount most recently entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in the relevant column in Part II, or Part III of Schedule One hereto or in Schedule Two hereto.

On any redemption or payment of interest being made in respect of, or purchase and cancellation of, any of the Notes represented by this Global Note the Issuer shall procure that:

- (a) if the Final Terms indicates that this Global Note is intended to be a New Global Note, details of such redemption, payment or purchase and cancellation (as the case may be) shall be entered *pro rata* in the records of the relevant Clearing Systems and, upon any such entry being made, the nominal amount of the Notes recorded in the records of the relevant Clearing Systems and represented by this Global Note shall be reduced by the nominal amount of the Notes so redeemed or purchased and cancelled; or
- (b) if the Final Terms indicates that this Global Note is not intended to be a New Global Note, details of such redemption, payment or purchase and cancellation (as the case may be) shall be entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in Schedule One hereto and the relevant space in Schedule One hereto recording any such redemption, payment or purchase and cancellation (as the case may be) shall be signed by or on behalf of the Issuer. Upon any such redemption, payment or purchase and cancellation, the nominal amount of this Global Note and the Notes represented by this Global Note shall be reduced by the nominal amount of such Notes so redeemed or purchased and cancelled.

Payments due in respect of Notes for the time being represented by this Global Note shall be made to the bearer of this Global Note and each payment so made will discharge the Issuer's obligations in respect thereof and any failure to make entries referred to above shall not affect such discharge.

Where TEFRA D is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Notes will initially have been represented by a Temporary Bearer Global Note. On any exchange of such Temporary Bearer Global Note issued in respect of the Notes for this Global Note or any part hereof, details of such exchange shall be entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in Schedule Two hereto and the relevant space in Schedule Two hereto recording such exchange shall be signed by or on behalf of the Issuer, whereupon the nominal amount of this Global Note and the Notes represented by this Global Note shall be increased by the nominal amount of the Temporary Bearer Global Note so exchanged.

If the Notes represented by this Global Note were, on issue, represented by a Temporary Bearer Global Note then on any exchange of such Temporary Global Note for this Global Note or any part hereof, the Issuer shall procure that:

- (i) if the Final Terms indicates that this Global Note is intended to be a New Global Note, details of such exchange shall be entered in the records of the relevant Clearing Systems such that the nominal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note shall be increased by the nominal amount of the Temporary Global Note so exchanged; or
- (ii) if the Final Terms indicates that this Global Note is not intended to be a New Global Note, details of such exchange shall be entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in Schedule Two hereto and the relevant space in Schedule Two hereto recording such exchange shall be signed by or on behalf of the Issuer, whereupon the nominal amount of this Global Note and the Notes represented by this Global Note shall be increased by the nominal amount of the Temporary Global Note so exchanged.

This Global Note may be exchanged (free of charge) in whole, but not in part, for Definitive Bearer Notes and (if applicable) Coupons and/or Talons in or substantially in the forms set out in Part 4 and Part 5 of Schedule 2 to the Trust Deed (on the basis that all the appropriate details have been included on the face of such Definitive Notes and (if applicable) Coupons and/or Talons and the relevant information supplementing, replacing or modifying the Conditions appearing in the Final Terms has been endorsed on or attached to such Definitive Notes) upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event.

An Exchange Event means:

- (a) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing;
- (b) the Issuer has been notified that both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have been closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holiday, statutory or otherwise) or have announced an intention permanently to cease business or have in fact done so and no successor clearing system satisfactory to the Trustee is available; or
- (c) the Issuer [or the Guarantor]¹⁷ has or will become subject to adverse tax consequences which would not be suffered were the Notes in definitive form and a certificate to such effect from two Directors of the Issuer [or, as the case may be, the Guarantor]¹⁸ has been given to the Trustee.

Any such exchange shall occur on a date specified in the notice not more than 45 days after the date of receipt of the first relevant notice by the Principal Paying Agent.

The first notice requesting exchange in accordance with the above provisions shall give rise to the issue of Definitive Bearer Notes for the total nominal amount of Notes represented by this Global Note.

Any such exchange as aforesaid will be made upon presentation of this Global Note by the bearer hereof on any day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which banks are open for business in London at the principal offices of the Principal Paying Agent.

¹⁷ Insert only where Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V. is the Issuer.

¹⁸ Insert only where Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V. is the Issuer.

The aggregate nominal amount of Definitive Bearer Notes issued upon an exchange of this Global Note will be equal to the aggregate nominal amount of this Global Note. On exchange of this Global Note for Definitive Bearer Notes this Global Note should be surrendered to or to the order of the Principal Paying Agent.

Until the exchange of the whole of this Global Note as aforesaid, the bearer hereof shall (subject as provided in the next paragraph) in all respects be entitled to the same benefits as if he were the bearer of Definitive Notes and the relative Coupons and/or Talons (if any) in the form(s) set out in Parts 3 and 4 (as applicable) of Schedule 2 to the Trust Deed.

Each person (other than Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the holder of a particular nominal amount of the Notes represented by this Global Note (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as to the nominal amount of such Notes standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error) shall be treated by the Issuer[, the Guarantor]¹⁹, the Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent and any other Paying Agent as the holder of such nominal amount of such Notes for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of principal and interest on such nominal amount of such Notes, the right to which shall be vested, as against the Issuer [and the Guarantor]²⁰, solely in the bearer of this Global Note in accordance with and subject to the terms of this Global Note and the Trust Deed.

This Global Note and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law and [each of]²¹ the Issuer [and the Guarantor]²² has in the Trust Deed submitted to the jurisdiction of the English courts for all purposes in connection with this Global Note.

A person who is not a party to this Global Note has no right under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any term of this Global Note, but this does not affect any right or remedy of a third party which exists or is available apart from that Act.

This Global Note shall not be valid unless authenticated by Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as Agent and, if the Final Terms indicates that this Global Note is intended to be a New Global Note (a) which is intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility or (b) in respect of which effectuation is to be applicable, effectuated by the entity appointed as common safekeeper by the relevant Clearing Systems.

IN WITNESS whereof the Issuer has caused this Global Note to be signed manually or in facsimile by a person duly authorised on its behalf.

Issued as of [].

[HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD TREASURY B.V./HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)]²³

By:
Duly Authorised

[By:
Duly Authorised]

¹⁹ Insert only where Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V. is the Issuer.

²⁰ Insert only where Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V. is the Issuer.

²¹ Insert only where Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V. is the Issuer.

²² Insert only where Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V. is the Issuer.

²³ Delete as applicable.

Authenticated without recourse, warranty or liability by
DEUTSCHE BANK AG, LONDON BRANCH
as Principal Paying Agent.

By:
Authorised Officer

[²⁴Effectuated without recourse,
warranty or liability by

.....
as common safekeeper

By:]

[Form of Final Terms or relevant information appearing in the Final Terms to be attached hereto.]

²⁴ This should only be completed where the Final Terms indicates that this Global Note is intended to be a New Global Note.

Schedule One^[25]

PART I

INTEREST PAYMENTS

Date made	Interest Payment Date	Total amount of interest payable	Amount of interest paid	Confirmation of payment by or on behalf of the Issuer
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

²⁵ Schedule One should only be completed where the Final Terms indicates that this Global Note is not intended to be a New Global Note.

Schedule Two^[28]

EXCHANGES FOR DEFINITIVE BEARER NOTES OR PERMANENT BEARER GLOBAL NOTE

The following exchanges of a part of this Global Note for Definitive Bearer Notes or a part of a Permanent Bearer Global Note have been made:

Date made	Nominal amount of this Global Note exchanged for Definitive Bearer Notes or a part of a Permanent Bearer Global Note	Remaining nominal amount of this Global Note following such exchange ²⁹	Notation made by or on behalf of the Issuer
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

²⁸ Schedule Two should only be completed where the Final Terms indicates that this Global Note is not intended to be a New Global Note.
²⁹ See most recent entry in Part II or III of Schedule One or in this Schedule Two in order to determine this amount.

PART 3

FORM OF DEFINITIVE BEARER NOTE

[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]³⁰

[UNLESS BETWEEN INDIVIDUALS NOT ACTING IN THE CONDUCT OF A BUSINESS OR PROFESSION, EACH TRANSACTION REGARDING THIS NOTE WHICH INVOLVES THE PHYSICAL DELIVERY THEREOF WITHIN, FROM OR INTO THE NETHERLANDS, MUST BE EFFECTED (AS REQUIRED BY THE DUTCH SAVINGS CERTIFICATES ACT (*WET INZAKE SPAARBEWIJZEN*) OF 21 MAY 1985 (AS AMENDED)) THROUGH THE MEDIATION OF THE ISSUER OR AN ADMITTED INSTITUTION OF EURONEXT AMSTERDAM N.V. (*TOEGELATEN INSTELLING*) AND MUST BE EITHER (1) BETWEEN INDIVIDUALS OR LEGAL ENTITIES WHO OR WHICH TRADE OR INVEST IN SECURITIES IN THE CONDUCT OF A PROFESSION OR TRADE (WHICH INCLUDES BANKS, DEALERS, INSURANCE COMPANIES, PENSION FUNDS, OTHER INSTITUTIONAL INVESTORS AND COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES WHICH REGULARLY, AS AN ANCILLARY ACTIVITY, INVEST IN SECURITIES) OR (2) RECORDED IN A TRANSACTION NOTE WHICH INCLUDES THE NAME AND ADDRESS OF EACH PARTY TO THE TRANSACTION, THE NATURE OF THE TRANSACTION AND THE DETAILS AND SERIAL NUMBER OF THIS NOTE.]³¹

[HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD TREASURY B.V.

(the Issuer)

(Incorporated with limited liability under the laws of The Netherlands having its seat (statutaire zetel) in Amsterdam, The Netherlands)

HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)

(the Issuer)

(Incorporated with limited liability in the Kingdom of Sweden)]³²

[unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by

HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)

(the Guarantor)

(Incorporated with limited liability in the Kingdom of Sweden)]³³

[Specified Currency and Nominal Amount of Tranche]

NOTES DUE

[Year of Maturity]

This Note is one of a Series of Notes of [Specified Currency(ies) and Specified Denomination(s)] each of the Issuer (the **Notes**). References herein to the Conditions shall be to the Terms and Conditions [endorsed hereon/set out in Schedule 1 to the Trust Deed (as defined below) which shall be incorporated by reference

³⁰ Delete where the original maturity of the Notes is 1 year or less.

³¹ This legend should be placed on zero coupon or discounted Notes and Notes on which interest only becomes due at maturity and which are (a) not listed on Euronext Amsterdam and (b) issued within The Netherlands, or issued outside The Netherlands but distributed within The Netherlands in the course of initial distribution or thereafter.

³² Delete as required.

³³ Insert only where Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V. is the Issuer.

herein and have effect as if set out herein] as supplemented, replaced and modified by the relevant information appearing in the Final Terms (the **Final Terms**) endorsed hereon but, in the event of any conflict between the provisions of the said Conditions and such information in the Final Terms, such information will prevail.

Words and expressions defined in the Conditions shall bear the same meanings when used in this Note.

This Note is issued subject to, and with the benefit of, the Conditions and a Trust Deed (such Trust Deed as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the **Trust Deed**) dated 4 August 2020 and made between Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V., Heimstaden Bostad AB (publ) and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited as trustee for the holders of the Notes.

For value received, the Issuer, subject to and in accordance with the Conditions and the Trust Deed, promises to pay to the bearer hereof on the Maturity Date or on such earlier date as this Note may become due and repayable in accordance with the Conditions and the Trust Deed, the amount payable on redemption of this Note and to pay interest (if any) on the nominal amount of this Note calculated and payable as provided in the Conditions and the Trust Deed together with any other sums payable under the Conditions and the Trust Deed.

This Note shall not be valid unless authenticated by Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as Principal Paying Agent.

IN WITNESS whereof the Issuer has caused this Note to be signed manually or in facsimile by a person duly authorised on its behalf.

Issued as of [].

[HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD TREASURY B.V./HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)]³⁴

By:

Duly Authorised

Authenticated without recourse, liability or warranty by
DEUTSCHE BANK AG, LONDON BRANCH,
as Principal Paying Agent.

By:

Authorised Officer

[Form of Final Terms or relevant information appearing in the Final Terms to be attached hereto]

³⁴ Delete as applicable.

[Conditions]

[Conditions to be as set out in Schedule 1 to this Trust Deed or such other form as may be agreed between the Issuer and the Trustee, but shall not be endorsed if not required by the relevant stock exchange or other relevant authorities.]

Final Terms

[Here to be set out the text of the relevant information supplementing, replacing or modifying the Conditions which appears in the Final Terms relating to the Notes.]

PART 4
FORM OF COUPON

[Face of Coupon]

[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]³⁵

[HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD TREASURY B.V./HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)]³⁶

**[Specified Currency and Nominal Amount of Tranche]
NOTES DUE
Year of Maturity]**

Series No. []

[Coupon appertaining to a Note in the denomination of [Specified Currency and Specified Denomination]].³⁷

Part A

[For Fixed Rate Notes

This Coupon is payable to bearer, separately Coupon for [] due on [], [] negotiable and subject to the Terms and Conditions of the said Notes.

Part B

[For Floating Rate Notes

Coupon for the amount due in accordance with the Terms and Conditions endorsed on, attached to or incorporated by reference into the said Notes on [the Interest Payment Date falling in [] []/[]].

This Coupon is payable to bearer, separately negotiable and subject to such Terms and Conditions, under which it may become void before its due date.]

³⁵ Delete where the original maturity of the Notes is 1 year or less.

³⁶ Delete as applicable.

³⁷ Delete where the Notes are all of the same denomination.

PART 5
FORM OF TALON

[Face of Talon]

[ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.]³⁸

[HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD TREASURY B.V./HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)]³⁹

**[Specified Currency and Nominal Amount of Tranche]
NOTES DUE
[Year of Maturity]**

Series No. []

[Talon appertaining to a Note in the denomination of [Specified Currency and Specified Denomination]]⁴⁰

On and after [] further Coupons [and a further Talon]⁴¹ appertaining to the Note to which this Talon appertains will be issued at the specified office of any of the Paying Agents set out on the reverse hereof (and/or any other or further Paying Agents and/or specified offices as may from time to time be duly appointed and notified to the Noteholders) upon production and surrender of this Talon.

This Talon may, in certain circumstances, become void under the Terms and Conditions endorsed on the Note to which this Talon appertains.

³⁸ Delete where the original maturity of the Notes is 1 year or less.

³⁹ Delete as applicable.

⁴⁰ Delete where the Notes are all of the same denomination.

⁴¹ Not required on last Coupon sheet.

[Reverse of Coupons and Talons]

PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT

Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch
Winchester House
1 Great Winchester Street
London EC2N 2DB
United Kingdom

and/or such other or further Principal Paying Agent or other Paying Agents and/or specified offices as may from time to time be duly appointed by the Issuer and notice of which has been given to the Noteholders.

PART 6

FORM OF REGISTERED GLOBAL NOTES

[HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD TREASURY B.V.

(the Issuer)

(Incorporated with limited liability under the laws of The Netherlands having its seat (statutaire zetel) in Amsterdam, The Netherlands)

HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)

(the Issuer)

(Incorporated with limited liability in the Kingdom of Sweden)]⁴²

[unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by

HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)

(the Guarantor)

(Incorporated with limited liability in the Kingdom of Sweden)]⁴³

REGISTERED GLOBAL NOTE

The Issuer hereby certifies that the person whose name is entered in the Register is the registered holder of the aggregate Nominal Amount of € _____ of a duly authorised issue of Notes of the Issuer (the **Notes**) of the Nominal Amount, Specified Currency(ies) and Specified Denomination(s) as are specified in Part A of the Final Terms applicable to the Notes (the **Final Terms**), a copy of which is annexed hereto. References herein to the Conditions shall be to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes as set out in Schedule 1 to the Trust Deed (as defined below) as supplemented, replaced and modified by the relevant information appearing in the Final Terms but, in the event of any conflict between the provisions of the said Conditions and the information in the Final Terms, the Final Terms will prevail.

Words and expressions defined in the Conditions shall bear the same meanings when used in this Global Note.

This Global Note is issued subject to, and with the benefit of, the Conditions and a Trust Deed (such Trust Deed as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the **Trust Deed**) dated 4 August 2020 and made between Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V., Heimstaden Bostad AB (publ) and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited as trustee for the holders of the Notes.

The Issuer, subject to and in accordance with the Conditions and the Trust Deed, agrees to pay to such registered holder on the Maturity Date and/or on such earlier date(s) as all or any of the Notes represented by this Global Note may become due and repayable in accordance with the Conditions and the Trust Deed, the amount payable under the Conditions in respect of such Notes on each such date and to pay interest (if any) on the nominal amount of the Notes from time to time represented by this Global Note calculated and payable as provided in the Conditions and the Trust Deed together with any other sums payable under the Conditions and the Trust Deed, upon presentation and, at maturity, surrender of this Global Note at the specified office of the Registrar at 2 Boulevard Konrad Adenauer, L-1115 Luxembourg or such other specified office as may be specified for this purpose in accordance with the Conditions.

On any redemption in whole or in part or payment of interest being made in respect of, or purchase and cancellation of, any of the Notes represented by this Global Note details of such redemption, payment or purchase and cancellation (as the case may be) shall be entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in the Register. Upon any such redemption, payment or purchase and cancellation the nominal amount of this Global Note and

⁴² Delete as required.

⁴³ Insert only where Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V. is the Issuer.

the Notes held by the registered holder hereof shall be reduced by the nominal amount of such Notes so redeemed or purchased and cancelled. The nominal amount of this Global Note and of the Notes held by the registered holder hereof following any such redemption or purchase and cancellation as aforesaid or any transfer or exchange as referred to below shall be the nominal amount most recently entered in the Register.

This Global Note may be exchanged (free of charge) in whole, but not in part, for Definitive Registered Notes without Coupons or Talons attached only upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event.

An **Exchange Event** means:

- (a) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing;
- (b) the Issuer has been notified that both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have been closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holiday, statutory or otherwise) or have announced an intention permanently to cease business or have in fact done so and, in any such case, no successor clearing system satisfactory to the Trustee is available.
- (c) the Issuer [or the Guarantor]⁴⁴ has or will become subject to adverse tax consequences which would not be suffered were the Notes represented by this Global Note in definitive form and a certificate to such effect signed by two Directors of the Issuer [or, as the case may be, the Guarantor]⁴⁵ has been given to the Trustee; or

If this Global Note is exchangeable following the occurrence of an Exchange Event:

- (i) the Issuer [or the Guarantor (as appropriate)]⁴⁶ will promptly give notice to Noteholders in accordance with Condition 14 upon the occurrence of such Exchange Event; and
- (ii) Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any person acting on their behalf (acting on the instructions of any holder of an interest in this Global Note) or the Trustee may give notice to the Registrar requesting exchange and, in the event of the occurrence of an Exchange Event as described in (b) above, the Issuer [or the Guarantor (as appropriate)]⁴⁷ may also give notice to the Registrar requesting exchange. Any such exchange shall occur not later than ten days after the date of receipt of the first relevant notice by the Registrar.

Notes represented by this Global Note are transferable only in accordance with, and subject to, the provisions hereof (including the legend set out above) and of the Agency Agreement dated 4 August 2020 (as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time) and the rules and operating procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

On any exchange or transfer as aforesaid pursuant to which either (i) Notes represented by this Global Note are no longer to be so represented or (ii) Notes not so represented are to be so represented details of such exchange or transfer shall be entered by or on behalf of the Issuer in the Register, whereupon the nominal amount of this Global Note and the Notes held by the registered holder hereof shall be increased or reduced (as the case may be) by the nominal amount so exchanged or transferred.

Subject as provided in the following two paragraphs, until the exchange of the whole of this Global Note as aforesaid, the registered holder hereof shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits as if he were the registered holder of Definitive Registered Notes in the form set out in Part 7 of Schedule 2 to the Trust Deed.

⁴⁴ Insert only where Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V. is the Issuer.

⁴⁵ Insert only where Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V. is the Issuer.

⁴⁶ Insert only where Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V. is the Issuer.

⁴⁷ Insert only where Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V. is the Issuer.

Each person (other than Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the holder of a particular nominal amount of the Notes represented by this Global Note (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as to the nominal amount of such Notes standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error) shall be treated by the Issuer[, the Guarantor]⁴⁸, the Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent and any other Agents as the holder of such nominal amount of such Notes for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of principal and interest on such nominal amount of such Notes, the right to which shall be vested, as against the Issuer [and the Guarantor]⁴⁹, solely in the registered holder of this Global Note in accordance with and subject to the terms of this Global Note and the Trust Deed.

This Global Note and any non-contractual obligations arising out or in connection with it is governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.

A person who is not a party to this Global Note has no right under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any term of this Global Note, but this does not affect any right or remedy of a third party which exists or is available apart from that Act.

This Global Note shall not be valid unless authenticated by Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A. as Registrar [and effectuated by the entity appointed as common safekeeper by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg].

IN WITNESS whereof the Issuer has caused this Global Note to be duly executed on its behalf.

[HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD TREASURY B.V./HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)]⁵⁰

By:

Duly Authorised

[By:

Duly Authorised]

Authenticated without recourse, warranty or liability by Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A., as Registrar

By:

Authorised Officer

[Effectuated without recourse, warranty or liability
by Clearstream, Luxembourg as Common Safekeeper

By:]

[Form of Final Terms or relevant information appearing in the Final Terms to be attached hereto]

⁴⁸ Insert only where Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V. is the Issuer.
⁴⁹ Insert only where Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V. is the Issuer.
⁵⁰ Delete as applicable.

PART 7

FORM OF DEFINITIVE REGISTERED NOTE

**[HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD TREASURY B.V.
(the Issuer)**

(Incorporated with limited liability under the laws of The Netherlands having its seat (statutaire zetel) in Amsterdam, The Netherlands)

**HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)
(the Issuer)**

(Incorporated with limited liability in the Kingdom of Sweden)]⁵¹

[unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by

**HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)
(the Guarantor)**

(Incorporated with limited liability in the Kingdom of Sweden)]⁵²

**[Specified Currency and Nominal Amount of Tranche]
NOTES DUE
[Year of Maturity]**

This Note is one of a Series of Notes of [Specified Currency(ies) and Specified Denomination(s)] each of the Issuer. References herein to the Conditions shall be to the Terms and Conditions [endorsed hereon/set out in Schedule 1 to the Trust Deed (as defined below) which shall be incorporated by reference herein and have effect as if set out hereon] as supplemented, replaced and modified by the relevant information appearing in Part A of the Final Terms (the **Final Terms**) endorsed hereon but, in the event of any conflict between the provisions of the said Conditions and such information in the Final Terms, the Final Terms will prevail. Words and expressions defined in the Conditions shall bear the same meanings when used in this Note. This Note is issued subject to, and with the benefit of, the Conditions and a Trust Deed (as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the **Trust Deed**) dated 4 August 2020 and made between Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V., Heimstaden Bostad AB (publ) and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited as trustee for the holders of the Notes.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that [] is/are the registered holder(s) of one or more of the above-mentioned Notes and is/are entitled on the Maturity Date, or on such earlier date as this Note may become due and repayable in accordance with the Conditions and the Trust Deed, to the amount payable on redemption of this Note and to receive interest (if any) on the nominal amount of this Note calculated and payable as provided in the Conditions and the Trust Deed together with any other sums payable under the Conditions and the Trust Deed.

This Note shall not be valid unless authenticated by Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A., as Registrar.

IN WITNESS whereof this Note has been executed on behalf of the Issuer.

[HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD TREASURY B.V./HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)]⁵³

By:

Duly Authorised

⁵¹ Delete as required.

⁵² Insert only where Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V. is the Issuer.

⁵³ Delete as applicable.

Authenticated without recourse, warranty or liability by
Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A. as Registrar

By:

Authorised Officer

[Form of Final Terms or relevant information appearing in the Final Terms to be attached hereto]

FORM OF TRANSFER OF REGISTERED NOTE

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) to

.....
.....
.....

(Please print or type name and address (including postal code) of transferee)

[Specified Currency][] nominal amount of this Note and all rights hereunder, hereby irrevocably constituting and appointing as attorney to transfer such nominal amount of this Note in the register maintained by the Issuer with full power of substitution.

Signature(s)
.....

Date:

N.B.: This form of transfer must be accompanied by such documents, evidence and information as may be required pursuant to the Conditions and must be executed under the hand of the transferor or, if the transferor is a corporation, either under its common seal or under the hand of two of its officers duly authorised in writing and, in such latter case, the document so authorising such officers must be delivered with this form of transfer.

SCHEDULE 3

PROVISIONS FOR MEETINGS OF NOTEHOLDERS

1. As used in this Schedule the following expressions shall have the following meanings unless the context otherwise requires:
 - (a)
 - (i) **voting certificate** shall mean (except in the case of VPS Notes) an English language certificate issued by a Paying Agent and dated in which it is stated:
 - (A) that on the date thereof Bearer Notes (whether in definitive form or represented by a Bearer Global Note and not being Bearer Notes in respect of which a block voting instruction has been issued and is outstanding in respect of the meeting specified in such voting certificate or any adjourned such meeting) were deposited with such Paying Agent or (to the satisfaction of such Paying Agent) were held to its order or under its control or blocked in an account with a clearing system and that no such Bearer Notes will cease to be so deposited or held or blocked until the first to occur of:
 - I. the conclusion of the meeting specified in such certificate or, if later, of any adjourned such meeting; and
 - II. the surrender of the certificate to the Paying Agent who issued the same; and
 - (B) that the bearer thereof is entitled to attend and vote at such meeting and any adjourned such meeting in respect of the Bearer Notes represented by such certificate;
 - (C) in the case of VPS Notes a certificate in the English language issued by VPS or the issue of which is procured by VPS and dated, in which it is stated:
 - I. that on the date thereof the holder has lodged a VPS Certificate or represents a clear majority in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding and has lodged a Holder's Undertaking in respect of the VPS Notes (not being VPS Notes in respect of which a block voting instruction has been issued and is outstanding in respect of the meeting specified in such voting certificate or any adjournment thereof) with the VPS Agent; and
 - II. that the bearer thereof is entitled to attend and vote at such meeting or any adjournment thereof in respect of the VPS Notes represented by such certificate;
 - (ii) **block voting instruction** shall mean an English language document issued by a Paying Agent and dated in which:
 - (A) it is certified that Bearer Notes (whether in definitive form or represented by a Bearer Global Note) or VPS Certificates and Holder's Undertakings in respect of VPS Notes (not being Bearer Notes or VPS Notes in respect of which a voting certificate has been issued and is outstanding in respect of the meeting specified in such block voting instruction and any adjourned such

meeting) have been deposited with such Paying Agent or (to the satisfaction of such Paying Agent) were held to its order or under its control or blocked in an account with a clearing system and that no such Bearer Notes or VPS Certificates and Holder's Undertaking will cease to be so deposited or held or blocked until the first to occur of:

- I. the conclusion of the meeting specified in such document or, if later, of any adjourned such meeting; and
 - II. the surrender to the Paying Agent not less than 48 hours before the time for which such meeting or any adjourned such meeting is convened of the receipt issued by such Paying Agent in respect of each such deposited Bearer Note or VPS Certificate which is to be released or (as the case may require) the Bearer Note or Bearer Notes ceasing with the agreement of the Paying Agent to be held to its order or under its control or so blocked and the giving of notice by the Paying Agent to the relevant Issuer in accordance with paragraph 17 hereof of the necessary amendment to the block voting instruction;
- (B) it is certified that each holder of such Bearer Notes or VPS Certificate has instructed such Paying Agent that the vote(s) attributable to the Bearer Note or Bearer Notes or VPS Certificates so deposited or held or blocked should be cast in a particular way in relation to the resolution or resolutions to be put to such meeting or any adjourned such meeting and that all such instructions are during the period commencing 48 hours prior to the time for which such meeting or any adjourned such meeting is convened and ending at the conclusion or adjournment thereof neither revocable nor capable of amendment;
- (C) the aggregate principal amount of the Bearer Notes or as the case may be, the total number of VPS Notes included in the VPS Certificate so deposited or held or blocked are listed distinguishing with regard to each such resolution between those in respect of which instructions have been given as aforesaid that the votes attributable thereto should be cast in favour of the resolution and those in respect of which instructions have been so given that the votes attributable thereto should be cast against the resolution; and
- (D) one or more persons named in such document (each hereinafter called a **proxy**) is or are authorised and instructed by such Paying Agent to cast the votes attributable to the Bearer Notes or VPS Notes so listed in accordance with the instructions referred to in (C) above as set out in such document;
- (iii) **24 hours** shall mean a period of 24 hours including all or part of a day upon which banks are open for business in both the place where the relevant meeting is to be held and in each of the places where the Paying Agents have their specified offices (disregarding for this purpose the day upon which such meeting is to be held) and such period shall be extended by one period or, to the extent necessary, more periods of 24 hours until there is included as aforesaid all or part of a day upon which banks are open for business in all of the places as aforesaid;
- (iv) **48 hours** shall mean a period of 48 hours including all or part of two days upon which banks are open for business both in the place where the relevant meeting is to be held and in each of the places where the Paying Agents have their specified offices (disregarding for this purpose the day upon which such meeting is to be held) and

such period shall be extended by one period or, to the extent necessary, more periods of 24 hours until there is included as aforesaid all or part of two days upon which banks are open for business in all of the places as aforesaid;

- (v) for the purposes of calculating a period of **Clear Days** in relation to a meeting, no account shall be taken of the day on which the notice of such meeting is given (or, in the case of an adjourned meeting, the day on which the meeting to be adjourned is held) or the day on which such meeting is held; and
 - (vi) **VPS Certificate** shall mean a certificate (dated no earlier than 14 days prior to the meeting) from the VPS or the VPS Agent stating that the holder of the VPS Notes is entered into the records of the VPS as a Noteholder; and
 - (vii) **Holder's Undertaking** shall mean an undertaking from the holder of the VPS Notes that he has not since the date specified in the VPS Certificate dealt in or transferred such VPS Notes and that he will not deal in or transfer such Notes until the conclusion of the meeting or until the voting certificate has been surrendered to the relevant Issuer or to the order of the relevant Issuer.
- (b) A holder of a Bearer Note (whether in definitive form or represented by a Bearer Global Note) may obtain a voting certificate in respect of such Note from a Paying Agent or require a Paying Agent to issue a block voting instruction in respect of such Note by depositing such Bearer Note with such Paying Agent or (to the satisfaction of such Paying Agent) by such Bearer Note being held to its order or under its control or being blocked in an account with a clearing system, in each case not less than 48 hours before the time fixed for the relevant meeting and on the terms set out in subparagraph 1(a)(i)(A) or 1(a)(i)(B) above (as the case may be), and (in the case of a block voting instruction) instructing such Paying Agent to the effect set out in subparagraph 1(a)(i)(B) above. The holder of any voting certificate or the proxies named in any block voting instruction shall for all purposes in connection with the relevant meeting or adjourned meeting of Noteholders be deemed to be the holder of the Bearer Notes to which such voting certificate or block voting instruction relates and the Paying Agent with which such Bearer Notes have been deposited or the person holding the same to the order or under the control of such Paying Agent or the clearing system in which such Bearer Notes have been blocked shall be deemed for such purposes not to be the holder of those Bearer Notes.

A holder of VPS Notes may obtain a voting certificate from the Principal Paying Agent or a Paying Agent or require the relevant Issuer to issue a block voting instruction by depositing his VPS Certificate with the Principal Paying Agent or such Paying Agent or to the order of a Paying Agent with a bank or other depository nominated by the Paying Agent for the purpose not late than 48 hours before the time fixed for any meeting.

- (c) (i) A holder of Registered Notes (whether in definitive form or represented by a Registered Global Note) may, by an instrument in writing in the English language (a **form of proxy**) signed by the holder or, in the case of a corporation, executed under its common seal or signed on its behalf by an attorney or a duly authorised officer of the corporation and delivered to the specified office of the Registrar not less than 48 hours before the time fixed for the relevant meeting, appoint any person (a **proxy**) to act on his or its behalf in connection with any meeting of the Noteholders and any adjourned such meeting.
- (ii) Any holder of Registered Notes (whether in definitive form or represented by a Registered Global Note) which is a corporation may by resolution of its directors or other governing body authorise any person to act as its representative (a

representative) in connection with any meeting of the Noteholders and any adjourned such meeting.

(iii) Any proxy appointed pursuant to subparagraph (i) above or representative appointed pursuant to subparagraph (ii) above shall so long as such appointment remains in force be deemed, for all purposes in connection with the relevant meeting or adjourned meeting of the Noteholders, to be the holder of the Registered Notes to which such appointment relates and the holder of the Registered Notes shall be deemed for such purposes not to be the holder.

2. The relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or the Trustee may at any time and the relevant Issuer shall upon a requisition in writing in the English language signed by the holders of not less than five per cent. in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding convene a meeting of the Noteholders and if the relevant Issuer makes default for a period of seven days in convening such a meeting the same may be convened by the Trustee or the requisitionists. Every such meeting shall be held at such time and place (which need not be a physical place and instead may be by way of conference call) as the Trustee may appoint or approve.
3. At least 21 days' notice (exclusive of the day on which the notice is given and the day on which the meeting is to be held) specifying the place, day and hour of meeting shall be given to the holders of the relevant Notes prior to any meeting of such holders in the manner provided by Condition 14. Such notice, which shall be in the English language, shall state generally the nature of the business to be transacted at the meeting thereby convened but (except for an Extraordinary Resolution) it shall not be necessary to specify in such notice the terms of any resolution to be proposed. Such notice shall include statements, if applicable, to the effect that (i) Bearer Notes may, not less than 48 hours before the time fixed for the meeting, be deposited with Paying Agents or (to their satisfaction) held to their order or under their control or blocked in an account with a clearing system for the purpose of obtaining voting certificates or appointing proxies, (ii) a VPS Certificate and a Holder's Undertaking may be deposited with (or to the order of) the Principal Paying Agent or any Paying Agent for the purpose of obtaining voting certificates or appointing proxies not later than 48 hours before the time fixed for the meeting and (iii) the holders of Registered Notes may appoint proxies by executing and delivering a form of proxy in the English language to the specified office of the Registrar not less than 48 hours before the time fixed for the meeting or, in the case of corporations, may appoint representatives by resolution of their directors or other governing body. A copy of the notice shall be sent by post to the Trustee (unless the meeting is convened by the Trustee) to the relevant Issuer (unless the meeting is convened by the relevant Issuer) and the Guarantor (unless the meeting is convened by the Guarantor).
4. A person (who may but need not be a Noteholder) nominated in writing by the Trustee shall be entitled to take the chair at the relevant meeting or adjourned meeting but if no such nomination is made or if at any meeting or adjourned meeting the person nominated shall not be present within 15 minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting or adjourned meeting the Noteholders present shall choose one of their number to be Chairman, failing which the relevant Issuer may appoint a Chairman. The Chairman of an adjourned meeting need not be the same person as was Chairman of the meeting from which the adjournment took place.
5. At any such meeting one or more persons holding Definitive Notes or voting certificates or being proxies or representatives and holding or representing in the aggregate not less than one-twentieth of the nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding shall (except for the purpose of passing an Extraordinary Resolution) form a quorum for the transaction of business and no business (other than the choosing of a Chairman) shall be transacted at any meeting unless the requisite quorum be present at the commencement of the relevant business. The quorum at any such meeting for passing an Extraordinary Resolution shall (subject as provided below) be one or more persons holding or representing not less than 50% in principal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding provided that at any meeting the business of which includes any of the following matters (each of

which shall, subject only to Clause 19.2, only be capable of being effected after having been approved by Extraordinary Resolution) namely:

- (a) reduction or cancellation of the amount payable or, where applicable, modification, except where such modification is in the opinion of the Trustee bound to result in an increase, of the method of calculating the amount payable or modification of the date of payment in respect of any principal or interest in respect of the Notes or, where applicable, of the method of calculating the date of payment in respect of any principal or interest in respect of the Notes;
- (b) alteration of the currency in which payments under the Notes and Coupons are to be made;
- (c) alteration of the majority required to pass an Extraordinary Resolution;
- (d) modification or cancellation of the Guarantee (except for a modification which the Trustee certifies to be in its opinion not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders);
- (e) the sanctioning of any such scheme or proposal as is described in paragraph 18(a) below; and
- (f) alteration of this proviso or the proviso to paragraph 6 below;

((a) to (f) above, together, a **Basic Terms Modification**)

the quorum shall be one or more persons holding Definitive Notes or voting certificates or being proxies or representatives and holding or representing in the aggregate not less than two-thirds of the nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding.

6. If within 15 minutes (or such longer period not exceeding 30 minutes as the Chairman may decide) after the time appointed for any such meeting a quorum is not present for the transaction of any particular business, then, subject and without prejudice to the transaction of the business (if any) for which a quorum is present, the meeting shall if convened upon the requisition of Noteholders be dissolved. In any other case it shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week (or if such day is a public holiday the next succeeding business day) at the same time and place (except in the case of a meeting at which an Extraordinary Resolution is to be proposed in which case it shall stand adjourned for such period, being not less than 13 Clear Days nor more than 42 Clear Days, and to such place (which need not be a physical place and instead may be by way of conference call) as may be appointed by the Chairman either at or subsequent to such meeting and approved by the Trustee). If within 15 minutes (or such longer period not exceeding 30 minutes as the Chairman may decide) after the time appointed for any adjourned meeting a quorum is not present for the transaction of any particular business, then, subject and without prejudice to the transaction of the business (if any) for which a quorum is present, the Chairman may either (with the approval of the Trustee) dissolve such meeting or adjourn the same for such period, being not less than 13 Clear Days (but without any maximum number of Clear Days), and to such place (which need not be a physical place and instead may be by way of conference call) as may be appointed by the Chairman either at or subsequent to such adjourned meeting and approved by the Trustee, and the provisions of this sentence shall apply to all further adjourned such meetings. At any adjourned meeting one or more persons holding Definitive Notes or voting certificates or being proxies or representatives (whatever the nominal amount of the Notes so held or represented by them) shall (subject as provided below) form a quorum and shall have power to pass any Extraordinary Resolution or other resolution and to decide upon all matters which could properly have been dealt with at the meeting from which the adjournment took place had the requisite quorum been present provided that at any adjourned meeting the quorum for the transaction of business comprising any of the matters specified in the proviso to paragraph 5 above shall be one or more persons holding Definitive Notes or voting certificates or being proxies or representatives and holding or representing in the aggregate not less than one-third of the nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding.

7. Notice of any adjourned meeting at which an Extraordinary Resolution is to be submitted shall be given in the same manner as notice of an original meeting but as if 10 were substituted for 21 in paragraph 3 above and such notice shall state the relevant quorum. Subject as aforesaid it shall not be necessary to give any notice of an adjourned meeting.
8. Every question submitted to a meeting shall be decided in the first instance by a show of hands and in case of equality of votes the Chairman shall both on a show of hands and on a poll have a casting vote in addition to the vote or votes (if any) to which he may be entitled as a Noteholder or as a holder of a voting certificate or as a proxy or as a representative.
9. At any meeting unless a poll is (before or on the declaration of the result of the show of hands) demanded by the Chairman, the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee or any person present holding a Definitive Note or a voting certificate or being a proxy or representative (whatever the nominal amount of the Notes so held or represented by him) a declaration by the Chairman that a resolution has been carried or carried by a particular majority or lost or not carried by a particular majority shall be conclusive evidence of the fact without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of or against such resolution.
10. Subject to paragraph 12 below, if at any such meeting a poll is so demanded it shall be taken in such manner and subject as hereinafter provided either at once or after an adjournment as the Chairman directs and the result of such poll shall be deemed to be the resolution of the meeting at which the poll was demanded as at the date of the taking of the poll. The demand for a poll shall not prevent the continuance of the meeting for the transaction of any business other than the motion on which the poll has been demanded.
11. The Chairman may with the consent of (and shall if directed by) any such meeting adjourn the same from time to time and from place to place but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting except business which might lawfully (but for lack of required quorum) have been transacted at the meeting from which the adjournment took place.
12. Any poll demanded at any such meeting on the election of a Chairman or on any question of adjournment shall be taken at the meeting without adjournment.
13. The Trustee and its lawyers and any director, officer or employee of a corporation being a trustee of these presents and any director or officer of the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor and its or their lawyers and any other person authorised so to do by the Trustee may attend and speak at any meeting. Save as aforesaid, but without prejudice to the proviso to the definition of "outstanding" in Clause 1, no person shall be entitled to attend and speak nor shall any person be entitled to vote at any meeting of Noteholders or join with others in requesting the convening of such a meeting or to exercise the rights conferred on Noteholders by Condition 10 unless he either produces the Definitive Bearer Note or Definitive Bearer Notes of which he is the holder or a voting certificate or is a proxy or a representative or is the holder of a Definitive Registered Note or Definitive Registered Notes. No person shall be entitled to vote at any meeting in respect of Notes held by, for the benefit of, or on behalf of, the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or any Subsidiary of the relevant Issuer or Guarantor. Nothing herein shall prevent any of the proxies named in any block voting instruction or form of proxy from being a director, officer or representative of or otherwise connected with the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor.
14. Subject as provided in paragraph 13 above hereof at any meeting:
 - (a) on a show of hands every person who is present in person and produces a Definitive Bearer Note or voting certificate or is a holder of a Definitive Registered Note or is a proxy or representative shall have one vote; and

- (b) on a poll every person who is so present shall have one vote in respect of each €1 or such other amount as the Trustee may in its absolute discretion stipulate (or, in the case of meetings of holders of Notes denominated in another currency, such amount in such other currency as the Trustee in its absolute discretion may stipulate) in nominal amount of the Definitive Bearer Notes so produced or represented by the voting certificate so produced or in respect of which he is a proxy or representative or in respect of which (being a Definitive Registered Note) he is the registered holder.

Without prejudice to the obligations of the proxies named in any block voting instruction or form of proxy any person entitled to more than one vote need not use all his votes or cast all the votes to which he is entitled in the same way.

- 15. The proxies named in any block voting instruction or form of proxy and representatives need not be Noteholders.
- 16. Each block voting instruction together (if so requested by the Trustee) with proof satisfactory to the Trustee of its due execution on behalf of the relevant Paying Agent and each form of proxy shall be deposited by the relevant Paying Agent or (as the case may be) by the Registrar or the relevant Transfer Agent at such place as the Trustee shall approve not less than 24 hours before the time appointed for holding the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the proxies named in the block voting instruction or form of proxy propose to vote and in default the block voting instruction or form of proxy shall not be treated as valid unless the Chairman of the meeting decides otherwise before such meeting or adjourned meeting proceeds to business. A notarially certified copy of each block voting instruction and form of proxy shall (if the Trustee so requires) be deposited with the Trustee before the commencement of the meeting or adjourned meeting but the Trustee shall not thereby be obliged to investigate or be concerned with the validity of or the authority of the proxies named in any such block voting instruction or form of proxy.
- 17. Any vote given in accordance with the terms of a block voting instruction or form of proxy shall be valid notwithstanding the previous revocation or amendment of the block voting instruction or form of proxy or of any of the relevant Noteholders' instructions pursuant to which it was executed *provided that* no notice in writing of such revocation or amendment shall have been received from the relevant Paying Agent or in the case of a Registered Note from the holder thereof by the relevant Issuer at its registered office (or such other place as may have been required or approved by the Trustee for the purpose) by the time being 24 hours and 48 hours respectively before the time appointed for holding the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the block voting instruction or form of proxy is to be used.
- 18. A meeting of the Noteholders shall in addition to the powers hereinbefore given have the following powers exercisable only by Extraordinary Resolution (subject to the provisions relating to quorum contained in paragraphs 5 and 6 above) namely:
 - (a) Power to sanction any compromise or arrangement proposed to be made between the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee, any Appointee and the Noteholders and Couponholders or any of them.
 - (b) Power to sanction any modification, compromise or arrangement in respect of the rights of the Trustee, any Appointee, the Noteholders, Couponholders, the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor against any other or others of them or against any of their property whether such rights shall arise under these presents or otherwise.
 - (c) Power to assent to any modification of the provisions of these presents which shall be proposed by the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee or any Noteholder.

- (d) Power to give any authority or sanction which under the provisions of these presents is required to be given by Extraordinary Resolution.
 - (e) Power to appoint any persons (whether Noteholders or not) as a committee or committees to represent the interests of the Noteholders and to confer upon such committee or committees any powers or discretions which the Noteholders could themselves exercise by Extraordinary Resolution.
 - (f) Power to approve of a person to be appointed a trustee and power to remove any trustee or trustees for the time being of these presents.
 - (g) Power to discharge or exonerate the Trustee and/or any Appointee from all liability in respect of any act or omission for which the Trustee and/or such Appointee may have become responsible under these presents.
 - (h) Power to authorise the Trustee and/or any Appointee to concur in and execute and do all such deeds, instruments, acts and things as may be necessary to carry out and give effect to any Extraordinary Resolution.
 - (i) Power to sanction any scheme or proposal for the exchange or sale of the Notes for or the conversion of the Notes into or the cancellation of the Notes in consideration of shares, stock, notes, bonds, debentures, debenture stock and/or other obligations and/or securities of the relevant Issuer or any other company formed or to be formed, or for or into or in consideration of cash, or partly for or into or in consideration of such shares, stock, notes, bonds, debentures, debenture stock and/or other obligations and/or securities as aforesaid and partly for or into or in consideration of cash and for the appointment of some person with power on behalf of the Noteholders to execute an instrument of transfer of the Registered Notes held by them in favour of the persons with or to whom the Notes are to be exchanged or sold respectively.
19. Any resolution (i) passed at a meeting of the Noteholders duly convened and held in accordance with these presents, (ii) passed as a resolution in writing in accordance with these presents or (iii) passed by way of electronic consents given by holders through the relevant Clearing System(s) in accordance with these presents shall be binding upon all the Noteholders whether present or not present at such meeting and whether or not voting and upon all Couponholders and each of them shall be bound to give effect thereto accordingly and the passing of any such resolution shall be conclusive evidence that the circumstances justify the passing thereof. Notice of the result of the voting on any resolution duly considered by the Noteholders shall be published in accordance with Condition 14 by the relevant Issuer within 14 days of such result being known provided that the non-publication of such notice shall not invalidate such result.
20. The expression **Extraordinary Resolution** when used in these presents means (a) a resolution passed at a meeting of the Noteholders duly convened and held in accordance with these presents by a majority consisting of not less than three-fourths of the persons voting thereat upon a show of hands or if a poll is duly demanded by a majority consisting of not less than three-fourths of the votes cast on such poll; (b) a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of at least three-fourths of the Noteholders in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding, which resolution in writing may be contained in one document or in several documents in like form each signed by or on behalf of one or more of the Noteholders; or (c) consent given by way of electronic consents through the relevant Clearing System(s) (in a form satisfactory to the Trustee) by or on behalf of the holders of not less than three-fourths in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding.
21. Minutes of all resolutions and proceedings at every meeting of the Noteholders shall be made and entered in books to be from time to time provided for that purpose by the relevant Issuer and any such minutes as aforesaid if purporting to be signed by the Chairman of the meeting at which such

resolutions were passed or proceedings transacted shall be conclusive evidence of the matters therein contained and until the contrary is proved every such meeting in respect of the proceedings of which minutes have been made shall be deemed to have been duly held and convened and all resolutions passed or proceedings transacted thereat to have been duly passed or transacted.

22. (a) If and whenever the relevant Issuer shall have issued and have outstanding Notes of more than one Series the foregoing provisions of this Schedule shall have effect subject to the following modifications:
- (i) a resolution which in the opinion of the Trustee affects the Notes of only one Series shall be deemed to have been duly passed if passed at a separate meeting of the holders of the Notes of that Series;
 - (ii) a resolution which in the opinion of the Trustee affects the Notes of more than one Series but does not give rise to a conflict of interest between the holders of Notes of any of the Series so affected shall be deemed to have been duly passed if passed at a single meeting of the holders of the Notes of all the Series so affected;
 - (iii) a resolution which in the opinion of the Trustee affects the Notes of more than one Series and gives or may give rise to a conflict of interest between the holders of the Notes of one Series or group of Series so affected and the holders of the Notes of another Series or group of Series so affected shall be deemed to have been duly passed only if passed at separate meetings of the holders of the Notes of each Series or group of Series so affected; and
 - (iv) to all such meetings all the preceding provisions of this Schedule shall *mutatis mutandis* apply as though references therein to Notes and Noteholders were references to the Notes of the Series or group of Series in question or to the holders of such Notes, as the case may be.
- (b) In the case of any meeting of holders of Notes of more than one currency the nominal amount of such Notes shall (i) for the purposes of paragraph 2 above be the equivalent in euros at the spot rate of a bank nominated by the Trustee for the conversion of the relevant currency or currencies into euros on the seventh dealing day prior to the day on which the requisition in writing is received by the relevant Issuer and (ii) for the purposes of paragraphs 5, 6 and 14 above (whether in respect of the meeting or any adjourned such meeting or any poll resulting therefrom) be the equivalent at such spot rate on the seventh dealing day prior to the day of such meeting. In such circumstances, on any poll each person present shall have one vote for each €1 in nominal amount of the Notes (converted as above) which he holds or represents.
- (c) In the case of any meeting of the holders of Notes of a Series which is not denominated in euro, each person present shall have one vote for such amount of such currency as the Trustee may in its absolute discretion stipulate.
23. Subject to all other provisions of these presents the Trustee may without the consent of the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Noteholders or the Couponholders prescribe such further regulations regarding the requisitioning and/or the holding of meetings of Noteholders and attendance and voting thereat as the Trustee may in its sole discretion think fit (including agreeing to the holding of meetings by conference call in its discretion).

SCHEDULE 4

FORM OF AUTHORISED SIGNATORIES' CERTIFICATE

[ON THE HEADED PAPER OF HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD TREASURY B.V./HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)]

To: Deutsche Trustee Company Limited
Winchester House
1 Great Winchester Street
London EC2N 2DB
England

For the attention of: the Managing Director

[Date]

Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V./Heimstaden Bostad AB (publ) - Euro Medium Term Note Programme

This certificate is delivered to you in accordance with Clause 14[(h)/(i)] of the Trust Deed dated 4 August 2020 (the **Trust Deed**) and made between Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V., Heimstaden Bostad AB (publ) and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited (the **Trustee**). All words and expressions defined in the Trust Deed shall (save as otherwise provided herein or unless the context otherwise requires) have the same meanings herein.

We hereby certify, to the best of our knowledge, information and belief (having made all reasonable enquiries):

- (a) as at []⁵⁴, no Event of Default or Potential Event of Default [or Change of Control]⁵⁵ existed [other than []]⁵⁶ and no Event of Default or Potential Event of Default had existed [or happened] at any time since []⁵⁷ [the certification date (as defined in the Trust Deed) of the last certificate delivered under Clause [14[(h)/(i)]]⁵⁸ [other than []]⁵⁹; and
- (b) from and including []⁵⁷ [the certification date of the last certificate delivered under Clause [14[(h)/(i)]]⁵⁸ to and including []⁵⁴, [the Issuer]/[the Guarantor]⁶⁰ has complied in all respects with its obligations under these presents (as defined in the Trust Deed) [other than []]⁶¹.

For and on behalf of

[HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD TREASURY B.V.]

.....
[Authorised Signatory]

.....
[Authorised Signatory]

⁵⁴ Specify a date not more than 14 days before the date of delivery of the certificate.

⁵⁵ To be included where Heimstaden Bostad is giving this certificate as Issuer.

⁵⁶ If any Event of Default or Potential Event of Default did exist, give details; otherwise delete.

⁵⁷ Insert date of Trust Deed in respect of the first certificate delivered under 14[(h)/(i)], otherwise delete.

⁵⁸ Include unless the certificate is the first certificate delivered under 14[(h)/(i)], in which case delete.

⁵⁹ If any Event of Default, Potential Event of Default or Change of Control did exist or had happened, give details; otherwise delete.

⁶⁰ Insert only where Heimstaden Bostad Treasury B.V. is the Issuer.

⁶¹ If the Issuer or the Guarantor has failed to comply with any obligation(s), give details; otherwise delete.

[HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)]

.....

[Authorised Signatory]

.....

[Authorised Signatory]

SIGNATORIES

EXECUTED as a **DEED** by
HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD TREASURY
B.V.

acting by)
and)
acting under the authority of that)
company, in the presence of:)

Witness's Signature

Name

Address

EXECUTED as a **DEED** by
HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)

acting by)
and)
acting under the authority of that)
company, in the presence of:)

Witness's Signature

Name

Address

THE COMMON SEAL of
DEUTSCHE TRUSTEE COMPANY
LIMITED

was affixed to this deed in the presence of:

Director:

Director:

14 November 2018

(as modified and restated on 4 August 2020)

TRUST DEED

HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD TREASURY B.V.
as Issuer

and

HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)
as Issuer and Guarantor

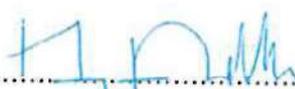
and

DEUTSCHE TRUSTEE COMPANY LIMITED
as Trustee

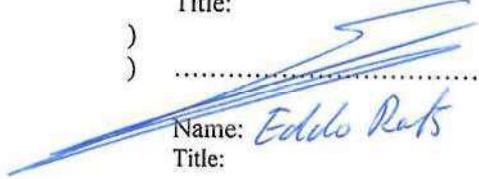
€8,000,000,000
Euro Medium Term Note Programme

SIGNATORIES TO THE SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST DEED

EXECUTED as a **DEED** by
HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD TREASURY
B.V.
acting by:

)
)
) 
)

Name: Magnus Nordholm
Title:

)
) 
)

Name: Edelo Rats
Title:

EXECUTED as a **DEED** by
HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)
acting by
and
acting under the authority of that
company, in the presence of:

)
)
) 
)

Name: Magnus Nordholm
Title: Board member

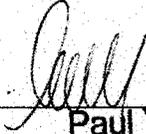
Witness's Signature

Name Jenny Kulle

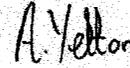
Address Olasväg 11, 245 63 Hjälp, Sweden



Talitha van Dalen
Stadionweg 201-3, 1076 PA
A'dam

EXECUTED as a DEED by
DEUTSCHE TRUSTEE COMPANY)
LIMITED)
acting by:)
Attorney )
Paul Yetton)
Attorney)

In the presence of:

Witness's signature 
Name ALISON YETTON
Address WIMCHESTER HOUSE
1 GREAT WIMCHESTER ST
LONDON EC2N 2DB

Attorney 
KIERAN ODEDRA
ATTORNEY

In the presence of:

Witness's signature 
Name MARY ODEDRA
Address WIMCHESTER HOUSE
1 GREAT WIMCHESTER STREET
LONDON
EC2N 2DB

4 AUGUST 2020

SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST DEED

HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD TREASURY B.V.
as Issuer

and

HEIMSTADEN BOSTAD AB (PUBL)
as Issuer and Guarantor

and

DEUTSCHE TRUSTEE COMPANY LIMITED
as Trustee

€8,000,000,000
Euro Medium Term Note Programme